

**SUPPLEMENT TO THE  
21ST EDITION**

**Part Coordinators  
John R. Gumper and Ann E. Rosecrance**

JOINT TASK GROUP CHAIRS

6610 Carbamate Pesticides ..... Steven C. Wendelken  
6710 Tributyl Tin ..... François Rodigari

Carbamate Pesticides (6610) has been revised to use citrate instead of monochloroacetic acid (MCAA) as a preservative. MCAA is considered a hazardous substance that requires special labeling, whereas samples preserved with citrate do not require special labeling.

Tributyl Tin (6710) is a new section that contains two methods: gas chromatography/mass spectrometry and gas chromatography/flame photometry.

# 6610 CARBAMATE PESTICIDES\*

## 6610 A. Introduction

### 1. Sources and Significance

Carbamates are used as insecticides, nematicides, and acaricides to control pests on agricultural crops, as well as to control lawn and garden insects. Their toxicity comes from their ability to act as cholinesterase inhibitors. Residues of several carbamates have been found in groundwater in a number of states.<sup>1,2</sup> Two of the target compounds in this method, carbofuran and oxamyl, are regulated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, with aldicarb and its metabolites, aldicarb sulfoxide and aldicarb sulfone, under consideration for regulation.<sup>3</sup>

### 2. Selection of Method

High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) is the method of choice for analysis for carbamates, many of which are thermally labile. This HPLC analysis method is an updated version of a previous method developed using direct injection, post-column derivatization, and fluorescence detection to yield sensitivity and selectivity while keeping sample preparation to a minimum.<sup>4-6</sup> This method is suitable for the analysis of the following carbamate compounds and metabolites in drinking

waters: aldicarb sulfoxide, aldicarb sulfone, oxamyl, methomyl, 3-hydroxycarbofuran, aldicarb, propoxur, carbofuran, carbaryl, 1-naphthol, and methiocarb.

### 3. References

1. HOWARD, P.H., ed. 1989. Handbook of Environmental Fate and Exposure Data for Organic Chemicals. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, Mich.
2. JONES, R.L. & T.L. ESTES. 1995. Summary of aldicarb monitoring and research programs in the U.S.A. *J. Cont. Hydr.* 18:107.
3. U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 2000. Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories. EPA 822-B-00-001, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Off. Water, Washington, D.C.
4. MOYE, H.A., S.J. SCHERRER & P.A. ST. JOHN. 1977. Dynamic labeling of pesticides for high performance liquid chromatography: Detection of *N*-methylcarbamates and *o*-phthalaldehyde. *Anal. Lett.* 10:1049.
5. FOERST, D.L. & H.A. MOYE. 1984. Aldicarb and related compounds in drinking water via direct aqueous injection HPLC with post column derivatization. *In Advances in Water Analysis and Treatment, Proc. 12th Annu. AWWA Water Quality Tech. Conf.*, Denver, Colo., Dec. 2-5, 1984, p. 189. American Water Works Association, Denver, Colo.
6. U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 2001. Method 531.2—Measurement of *N*-methylcarbamoyloximes and *N*-methylcarbamates in water by direct aqueous injection HPLC with postcolumn derivatization. EPA 815-B-01-002, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Off. Ground Water and Drinking Water, Cincinnati, Ohio.

\* Approved by Standard Methods Committee, 2004.

Joint Task Group: Steven C. Wendelken (chair), Margarita V. Bassett, Linda Henry, David J. Munch, Barry V. Pepich.

## 6610 B. High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Method

### 1. General Discussion

*a. Principle:* After the addition of a surrogate compound and filtration, water samples are injected directly onto a HPLC and separated by use of a gradient and a C<sub>18</sub> column. The carbamates analyzable by this method (Table 6610:I), which are generally classified as phenyl and oxime carbamates, all have an *N*-methyl group in common. After chromatographic separation, these compounds are hydrolyzed with 0.05*N* NaOH at 80 to 95°C, yielding a methyl amine which is then reacted with *o*-phthalaldehyde (OPA) and 2-mercaptoethanol (or *N,N*-dimethyl-2-mercaptoethylamine) to form a highly fluorescent isoindole that is detected instrumentally. The external standard technique is used for quantitation.

*b. Interferences:* Method interferences may be caused by contaminants, especially primary amines and ammonia, in solvents, reagents (including reagent water), sample bottles and caps, and other sample-processing hardware, that lead to discrete artifacts and/or elevated baselines in the chromatograms. The samples or analytical system may be contaminated from being

TABLE 6610:I. DETECTION LEVELS IN REAGENT WATER

| Analyte             | Fortification Level<br>μg/L | Detection Level*<br>μg/L | Signal-to-Noise Ratio |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Aldicarb sulfoxide  | 0.20                        | 0.059                    | 8:1                   |
| Aldicarb sulfone    | 0.10                        | 0.057                    | 3:1                   |
| Oxamyl              | 0.20                        | 0.065                    | 10:1                  |
| Methomyl            | 0.20                        | 0.050                    | 10:1                  |
| 3-Hydroxycarbofuran | 0.20                        | 0.029                    | 18:1                  |
| Aldicarb            | 0.20                        | 0.026                    | 9:1                   |
| Propoxur            | 0.20                        | 0.037                    | 6:1                   |
| Carbofuran          | 0.20                        | 0.043                    | 9:1                   |
| Carbaryl            | 0.20                        | 0.045                    | 13:1                  |
| 1-Naphthol          | 0.20                        | 0.063                    | 10:1                  |
| Methiocarb          | 0.20                        | 0.061                    | 11:1                  |
| BDMC (SUR)          | 2.00                        | N/A                      | N/A                   |

\* Detection levels were determined by analyzing 7 replicates over 3 d under the conditions outlined in Table 6610:IV with a 1000-μL injection.  
N/A = not applicable

TABLE 6610:II. SINGLE-ANALYST PRECISION AND ACCURACY OF COMPOUND DETECTION IN VARIOUS WATERS AT LOW (0.20  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) AND HIGH (10  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) FORTIFICATION LEVELS\*

| Compound            | Reagent Water        |      |                      |      | Drinking Water, Surface Water |      |                      |      | Drinking Water, Groundwater |      |                      |      |
|---------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|----------------------|------|
|                     | 0.20 $\mu\text{g/L}$ |      | 10.0 $\mu\text{g/L}$ |      | 0.20 $\mu\text{g/L}$          |      | 10.0 $\mu\text{g/L}$ |      | 0.20 $\mu\text{g/L}$        |      | 10.0 $\mu\text{g/L}$ |      |
|                     | MR%                  | %RSD | MR%                  | %RSD | MR%                           | %RSD | MR%                  | %RSD | MR%                         | %RSD | MR%                  | %RSD |
| Aldicarb sulfoxide  | 112                  | 6.2  | 106                  | 1.8  | 113                           | 7.0  | 104                  | 2.8  | 111                         | 7.3  | 106                  | 1.1  |
| Aldicarb sulfone    | 92                   | 9.5  | 106                  | 2.6  | 104                           | 5.5  | 106                  | 1.4  | 98                          | 9.2  | 106                  | 0.9  |
| Oxamyl              | 101                  | 8.6  | 106                  | 2.2  | 107                           | 6.4  | 104                  | 2.2  | 99                          | 8.4  | 105                  | 1.2  |
| Methomyl            | 101                  | 6.5  | 106                  | 2.9  | 110                           | 9.8  | 104                  | 1.6  | 99                          | 10.2 | 105                  | 1.4  |
| 3-Hydroxycarbofuran | 105                  | 6.8  | 108                  | 1.2  | 128                           | 3.9  | 107                  | 1.1  | 107                         | 3.0  | 108                  | 0.4  |
| Aldicarb            | 95                   | 7.4  | 106                  | 1.3  | 123                           | 2.7  | 105                  | 1.5  | 100                         | 6.3  | 105                  | 0.6  |
| Propoxur            | 109                  | 5.9  | 109                  | 2.0  | 128                           | 6.0  | 106                  | 2.1  | 112                         | 6.1  | 107                  | 0.8  |
| Carbofuran          | 112                  | 6.7  | 110                  | 2.2  | 140                           | 5.6  | 105                  | 2.5  | 112                         | 4.1  | 107                  | 1.6  |
| Carbaryl            | 112                  | 7.0  | 107                  | 2.1  | 112                           | 9.7  | 106                  | 0.9  | 119                         | 5.1  | 108                  | 1.3  |
| 1-Naphthol          | 113                  | 12.6 | 108                  | 3.1  | 113                           | 12.1 | 101                  | 1.3  | 109                         | 8.2  | 109                  | 1.2  |
| Methiocarb          | 105                  | 5.9  | 107                  | 1.5  | 104                           | 13.3 | 107                  | 1.1  | 105                         | 3.9  | 107                  | 1.0  |
| BDMC (SUR)†         | 108                  | 4.3  | 101                  | 2.3  | 108                           | 2.1  | 96                   | 3.9  | 109                         | 2.0  | 97                   | 4.3  |

\* MR% = mean recovery expressed as % recovery; %RSD = percent relative standard deviation

† Surrogate concentration in all samples was 2.0  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ; all data from  $n=7$  replicates using a 1000- $\mu\text{L}$  injection volume.

handled with bare fingers. Routinely demonstrate that all items used in analysis are free from interferences under the conditions of the analysis by analyzing laboratory reagent blanks. Do not subtract blank values from sample results. Clean all glassware meticulously: wash glassware with detergent and tap water, rinse with tap water, and rinse again with reagent water. A final rinse with solvents may be needed. In place of a solvent rinse, non-volumetric glassware can be heated in a muffle furnace at 400°C for 2 h. Do not heat volumetric glassware above 120°C.

Samples that are not properly preserved (§ 2 below) may yield poor target analyte recovery due to degradation caused by chlorine residual and base-catalyzed hydrolysis at neutral and high pH.

*c. Detection levels:* Detection levels are compound, instrument, and matrix dependent. The detection level is defined as the statistically calculated minimum concentration that can be measured with 99% confidence that the reported value is greater than zero.<sup>1</sup> Experimentally determined detection levels for the target analytes are provided in Table 6610:I. The detection level differs from, and is lower than, the minimum reporting level (MRL). The concentration range for target analytes in this method was evaluated between 0.2  $\mu\text{g/L}$  and 10  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . Precision and bias data are presented in Table 6610:II.

*d. Safety:* The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each reagent used in this method has not been precisely defined; treat each chemical compound as a potential health hazard, and minimize exposure. Handle pure standard materials and stock standards of these compounds with suitable protection to skin and eyes. Take care not to breathe the vapors or ingest the materials. Maintain a current-awareness file of OSHA regulations regarding the safe handling of the chemicals specified in this method. Make a reference file of MSDSs available to all personnel involved in the chemical analysis. Additional references to laboratory safety are available.<sup>2-4</sup>

## 2. Sampling and Storage

*a. Sample bottle preparation:* Use amber glass bottles fitted with polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)-lined screw caps. Before

shipping sample bottles to the field, add preservatives, as dry solids, to each bottle. To adjust sample pH to  $\sim 3.8$  to prevent hydrolysis of oxamyl, 3-hydroxycarbofuran, carbaryl, and methiocarb and to guard against biodegradation, add a sufficient amount of potassium dihydrogen citrate ( $\text{C}_6\text{H}_7\text{KO}_7$ ) to yield a concentration in the sample of 9.2 to 9.5 g/L. To eliminate the residual free chlorine in the samples, which rapidly degrades aldicarb and methiocarb, add sodium thiosulfate ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ ) to yield a sample concentration in the range of 80 to 320 mg/L.

*b. Sample collection:* Collect grab samples in accordance with conventional sampling practices. Do not prerinse sample bottles with sample before collection, because prerinsing will wash out the preservatives added to the bottles before shipment.

When sampling from a cold water tap, remove aerator so that no air bubbles will be trapped in the sample. Open tap and let system flush until water temperature has stabilized (usually about 3 to 5 min). Collect samples from the flowing system.

Fill sample bottles, taking care not to flush out sample preservation reagents. Samples do not need to be collected head-space-free. After collecting sample, cap carefully to avoid spillage and agitate by hand for 1 min. Keep samples sealed from collection time until analysis.

*c. Sample storage and holding time:* Keep all samples iced during shipment and do not let temperature exceed 10°C during the first 48 h after collection. Assuming that samples are in transit for 48 h or less, confirm that they are at or below 10°C when they are received at the laboratory. In the laboratory, store samples at or below 6°C and protect from light until analysis. Do not freeze samples. Results of the sample storage stability study of all method analytes indicated that all compounds are stable for 28 d in water samples that are collected, dechlorinated, preserved, shipped, and stored as described above.<sup>5</sup> Analyze samples within 28 d.

## 3. Apparatus

*a. High-performance liquid chromatograph (HPLC):* A system capable of reproducibly injecting up to 1000- $\mu\text{L}$  portions,

and performing ternary linear gradients at a constant flow rate of approximately 1.5 mL/min. A column heater is desirable. Data included in this method were obtained with a heater set at 30°C.

1) *Analytical column*: Any column that provides adequate resolution, peak shape, capacity, accuracy, and precision (§ 6 below) may be used. For development of this method, an HPLC "carbamate" column, 3.9 × 150 mm, packed with 4- $\mu$ m  $d_p$  C<sub>18</sub> solid-phase particles\* was used.

2) *Postcolumn reaction system* capable of mixing reagents into the mobile phase. Use a reactor constructed of polyether-etherketone (PEEK) or PTFE tubing and equipped with two pumps capable of delivering up to 0.5 mL/min of each reagent; mixing tees; and two reaction coils. Various postcolumn system manufacturers recommend different reaction-coil temperatures for the carbamate hydrolysis reaction; therefore, the first reaction coil temperature may range from 80 to 95°C. Analyte signal can increase with temperature over this temperature range; however, baseline noise can also increase with increasing temperatures. The second reaction takes place at ambient temperature.

3) *Detector*: Use a fluorescence detector capable of excitation at approximately 340 nm and detection of emission energy at approximately 465 nm. Specific optimum excitation and emission wavelengths may vary slightly for each system.

4) *Data system*: Preferably use a computerized data system for data acquisition and processing.†

b. *Vials*: Screw-cap or crimp-top glass autosampler vials with PTFE-faced septa, amber or clear.

c. *Volumetric flasks*. Class A, various sizes, used for preparation of standards and samples.

d. *Microsyringes*, various sizes.

e. *Disposable syringes*, 5- to 30-mL size, used to filter sample extracts before analysis.‡

f. *Filters*, disposable, used to filter samples before analysis.§

g. *Analytical balance*, capable of weighing accurately to 0.0001 g.

#### 4. Reagents

Use only reagent-grade or better chemicals and HPLC-grade solvents. Unless otherwise indicated, ensure that all reagents conform to the specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available.

a. *Reagent water*: Use purified water that does not contain measurable quantities of any target analytes or interfering compounds greater than 1/3 the MRL for each compound of interest.

b. *Buffered reagent water*: To reagent water, add sample preservation reagents in the same concentrations present in the samples. To prepare 1 L buffered reagent water, add a sufficient amount of potassium dihydrogen citrate to yield a concentration of 9.2 to 9.5 g/L and sodium thiosulfate to yield a concentration in the range of 80 to 320 mg/L to a graduated bottle or volumetric flask. Fill to 1-L mark with reagent water.

c. *Acetonitrile*, CH<sub>3</sub>CN, high-purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences (HPLC grade or better).

d. *Methanol*, CH<sub>3</sub>OH, high-purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences (HPLC grade or better).

e. *Hydrolysis solution (postcolumn reagent 1)*: Make sodium hydroxide, NaOH, 0.05N, by diluting 4 mL 50% (w/w) sodium hydroxide solution to 1 L with reagent water. Because hydrolysis solution concentration can dramatically affect analyte response, use extra care in preparing. Filter and degas (with helium or other appropriate gas) just before use.

f. *Sodium borate solution*, 0.05N: Dissolve 19.1 g sodium tetraborate decahydrate (Na<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> · 10H<sub>2</sub>O) in a 1-L volumetric flask. Bring volume up to 1.0 L with reagent water. The sodium borate will dissolve in less than 2 h if a stir bar is used. Filter and degas.

g. *o-Phthalaldehyde (OPA)*: Dissolve 100 ± 10 mg of OPA in 5 to 10 mL methanol.

h. *OPA derivatization solution (postcolumn reagent 2)*: Prepare by either 1) or 2) below. Both 2-mercaptoethanol and *N,N*-dimethyl-2-mercaptoethylamine hydrochloride react with OPA and the target methylamine to form the isoindole detected by the fluorescence detector. Both reagents have characteristic strong odors. Prepare solutions in a fume hood. This reagent, as prepared by either method, is stable for at least 36 h. However, individual laboratory conditions vary and daily preparation of this solution may be necessary.

1) Preparation with 2-mercaptoethanol—Add dissolved OPA (§ g above) to 1 L filtered and degassed sodium borate solution (§ f). Add 1.0 mL 2-mercaptoethanol and mix.

2) Preparation with *N,N*-dimethyl-2-mercaptoethylamine hydrochloride—Dissolve 2.0 ± 0.2 g *N,N*-dimethyl-2-mercaptoethylamine hydrochloride in approximately 10 mL sodium borate solution (§ f above). Add dissolved OPA (§ g) to 1 L filtered and degassed sodium borate solution. Add dissolved *N,N*-dimethyl-2-mercaptoethylamine-hydrochloride to the sodium borate solution and mix.

i. *Calibration standards*: Prepare standard solutions either from certified, commercially available solutions or from neat compounds. Compounds used to prepare solutions must be ≥ 96% pure; their weights may be used without correction for purity to calculate the concentration of the stock standard. Solution concentrations mentioned in this section were used to develop this method and are included as an example, not a requirement. Generally, prepare standards for sample fortification in the smallest volume that can be measured accurately, to minimize the addition of organic solvent to aqueous samples. NOTE: Although stability times for standard solutions are suggested below, use standard QC practices to determine when standard solutions need to be replaced.

1) *Surrogate analyte (SUR) standard solution*, 4-bromo-3,5-dimethylphenyl *n*-methylcarbamate (BDMC):

a) *SUR stock standard*: If preparing from neat material, accurately weigh approximately 25 to 35 mg neat SUR to nearest 0.1 mg into a tared, 5-mL volumetric flask. Dilute to the mark with methanol. Stock solutions have been shown to be stable for 12 months when stored at -10°C or less.

b) *SUR primary dilution standard (PDS)*: Prepare by adding enough of the SUR stock standard to a volumetric flask partially filled with methanol to make a final concentration of 10  $\mu$ g/mL.

\* Waters catalog No. WAT035577.

† A Waters Millennium software system was used to generate all data contained in the tables provided in this method.

‡ B-D catalog No. 309603, 309650 or equivalent.

§ Millipore 0.22- $\mu$ m PVDF membrane, catalog No. SLGV 013 NL, or equivalent.

TABLE 6610:III. PREPARATION OF CALIBRATION (CAL) CURVE SOLUTIONS

| CAL Level | Analyte PDS Conc. $\mu\text{g/mL}$ | Volume of Analyte PDS $\mu\text{L}$ | Volume of 10- $\mu\text{g/mL}$ SUR PDS $\mu\text{L}$ | Final Volume of CAL Solution $\text{mL}$ | Final Conc. of CAL Solution $\mu\text{g/L}$ |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1         | 1.0                                | 5.0                                 | 5.0  | 25                                       | 0.20  |
| 2         | 1.0                                | 12.5                                | 5.0  | 25                                       | 0.50  |
| 3         | 1.0                                | 25.0                                | 5.0  | 25                                       | 1.00  |
| 4         | 10.0                               | 5.0                                 | 5.0  | 25                                       | 2.00  |
| 5         | 10.0                               | 12.5                                | 5.0  | 25                                       | 5.00  |
| 6         | 10.0                               | 25.0                                | 5.0  | 25                                       | 10.0  |

when filled to the mark with methanol. The PDS has been shown to be stable for 6 months when stored at  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  or less.

2) *Target analyte standard solution:*

a) *Target analyte stock standard:* Obtain analytes listed in Table 6610:I as neat or solid standards or as commercially prepared ampulized solutions. If preparing from neat material, accurately weigh approximately 25 to 35 mg of pure material to the nearest 0.1 mg into a tared, 5-mL volumetric flask. Dilute to the mark with methanol. Repeat for each target analyte.

b) *Target analyte primary dilution standard (PDS):* Prepare by dilution of the target analyte stock standards. Add enough of each target stock standard to a volumetric flask partially filled with methanol to make a final concentration near 10  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  when filled to the mark with methanol. A serial dilution of this PDS, to make a 1.0- $\mu\text{g/mL}$  solution, is useful for low-level fortification. The PDSs have been shown to be stable for 6 months when stored at  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  or less.

3) *Calibration solutions (CAL):* Prepare the initial calibration curve with at least 5 calibration concentrations. Prepare working calibration solutions over the concentration range of interest from dilutions of the analyte PDSs in buffered reagent water. Add SUR PDS to each CAL. Filter CAL solutions in same manner as samples (§ 5c). The lowest concentration of calibration solution must be at or below the MRL, which may depend on system sensitivity. Prepare calibration standards using buffered reagent water (§ 4b). An example of the dilutions used to prepare the CALs used to collect the data in this method is shown in Table 6610:III. These standards also may be used as continuing calibration checks (§ 6d).

## 5. Procedure

a. *Chromatographic conditions:* Establish operating conditions as recommended in Table 6610:IV for the HPLC system. Other HPLC conditions may be used as long as all QC requirements (§ 6 below) are met. Establish an appropriate retention time window for each target and surrogate to identify them in the QC and field samples. Base this retention time window on measurements of actual retention time variation for each compound in standard solutions analyzed on the HPLC over the course of time. Plus or minus three times the standard deviation of the retention time for each compound during initial calibration and completion of IDC can be used to calculate a suggested window size; however, consider the experience of the analyst in determination of the appropriate retention window size. Confirm that retention times, compound separation, and resolution are similar to those listed in Table 6610:V and Figure 6610:1. Check

resolution for closely eluting compounds that are not baseline resolved according to ¶ 6h.

b. *Calibration:*

1) *Initial calibration* — Calibrate system by using the external standard technique. Prepare a set of at least five calibration standards as described in ¶ 4i3).

TABLE 6610:IV. INSTRUMENT GRADIENT AND CONDITIONS

| Time $\text{min}$ | % Water | % Methanol | % Acetonitrile |
|-------------------|---------|------------|----------------|
| Initial           | 88.0    | 12.0       | 0.0            |
| 5.30              | 88.0    | 12.0       | 0.0            |
| 5.40              | 68.0    | 16.0       | 16.0           |
| 14.00             | 68.0    | 16.0       | 16.0           |
| 16.10             | 50.0    | 25.0       | 25.0           |
| 20.00             | 50.0    | 25.0       | 25.0           |
| 22.00             | 88.0    | 12.0       | 0.0            |
| 30.00             | 88.0    | 12.0       | 0.0            |

Instrument conditions:

HPLC: A ternary gradient of water, methanol, and acetonitrile with a flow of 1.5 mL/min as shown above.

Injection volume: System-dependent; for the development of this method: 250 to 1000  $\mu\text{L}$ .

Column: See ¶ 3a1).

Postcolumn reactor: Reactor coil:  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; reagent 1 and 2 flow rates are instrument-dependent; 0.3 to 0.5 mL/min.

Fluorescence detector: 340-nm excitation, 465-nm emission with a 18-nm band width; gain=100, attenuation=16; response=standard; 16- $\mu\text{L}$  flow cell.

TABLE 6610:V. RETENTION TIMES FOR ANALYTES\*

| Analyte             | Retention Time $\text{min}$ | Standard Deviation | Relative Standard Deviation % |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Aldicarb sulfoxide  | 4.369                       | 0.0092             | 0.21                          |
| Aldicarb sulfone    | 5.072                       | 0.0089             | 0.17                          |
| Oxamyl              | 5.744                       | 0.0095             | 0.17                          |
| Methomyl            | 6.526                       | 0.0077             | 0.12                          |
| 3-Hydroxycarbofuran | 9.824                       | 0.0128             | 0.13                          |
| Aldicarb            | 11.461                      | 0.0129             | 0.11                          |
| Propoxur            | 14.321                      | 0.0195             | 0.14                          |
| Carbofuran          | 14.834                      | 0.0244             | 0.16                          |
| Carbaryl            | 16.993                      | 0.0264             | 0.16                          |
| 1-Naphthol          | 18.579                      | 0.0187             | 0.10                          |
| Methiocarb          | 21.826                      | 0.015              | 0.07                          |
| BDMC (SUR)          | 22.341                      | 0.015              | 0.07                          |

\* Retention time data calculated from precision and accuracy data results presented in Table 6610:II reagent water injections and calibration curve used to quantitate these data.

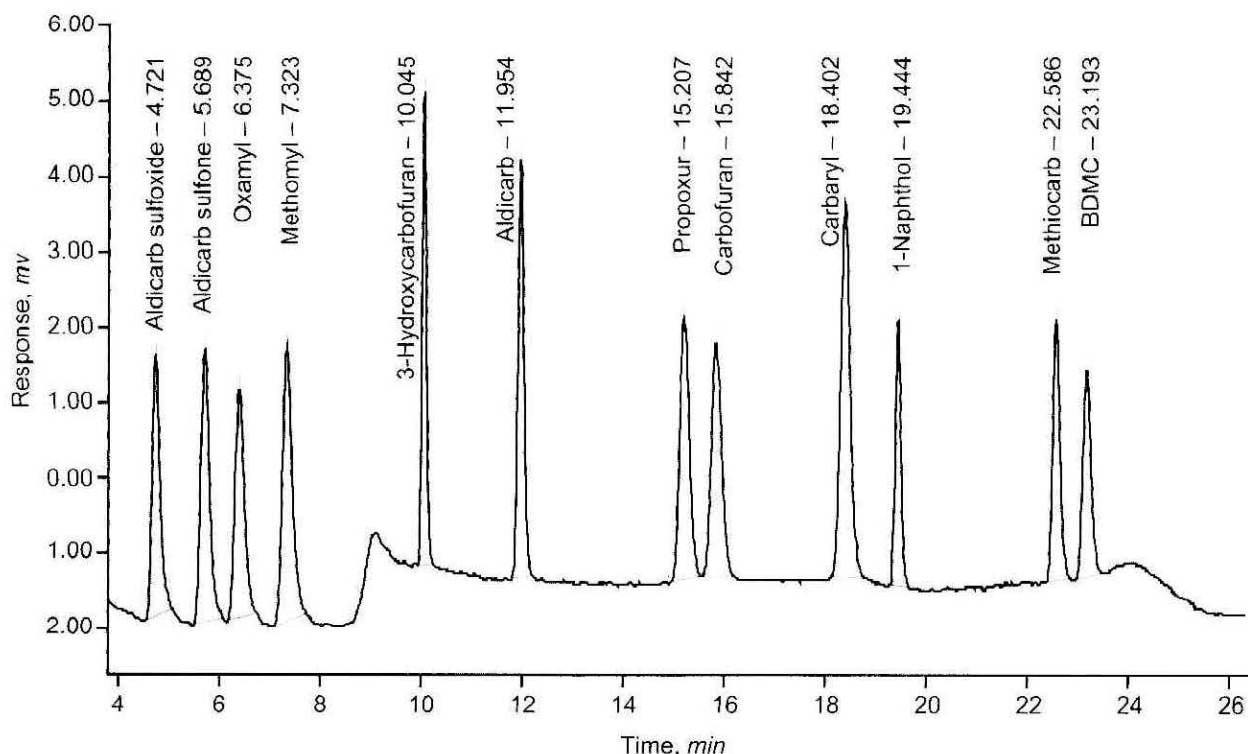


Figure 6610:1. Sample chromatogram of target analytes. Concentration 2.0  $\mu\text{g/L}$ , 1000- $\mu\text{L}$  injection volume, analyzed under conditions stated in Table 6610:IV.

Generate a calibration curve for each analyte by plotting peak response (preferably area) against analyte concentration. The instrument used during method development yielded linear curves for the target analytes over the concentration range of interest. However, data may be fitted with either a linear regression (response vs. concentration) or quadratic fit (response vs. concentration). Alternatively, if the ratio of the analyte peak area to concentration (or response factor) is relatively constant (RSD < 30%), an average response factor may be used to calculate analyte concentration.

When each calibration standard is calculated as an unknown using the calibration curve, the results must be 70 to 130% of the true value for all but the lowest standard, and the lowest standard must be 50 to 150% of the true value.

2) Daily calibration verification — Verify accuracy of initial calibration during each analysis batch (set of samples prepared and analyzed on the same instrument during a 24-h period). Begin an analysis batch with a continuing calibration check (CCC) at or below the MRL, analyze a CCC after every 10 field samples (alternate between medium and high concentrations), and end batch with a CCC. Limit analysis batch to 20 field samples. See ¶ 6 for the required QC samples for each analysis batch.

Inject a portion of the appropriate concentration calibration solution and analyze with the same conditions used during initial calibration.

Calculate concentration of each analyte and surrogate in the CCC standard. The calculated amount for each analyte for medium- and high-level CCCs must be  $\pm 30\%$  of the true value,

and the calculated amount for the lowest calibration point for each analyte must be within  $\pm 50\%$  of the true value. If the values are outside these ranges, consider all data for the problem analyte invalid and take remedial action (possibly including recalibration). After adequate calibration has been restored, re-analyze any field or QC samples that have been analyzed since the last acceptable calibration verification.

c. *Sample preparation:* Preserve, collect, and store samples as directed in 6610B.2, above. Ensure that all field and QC samples contain the required preservatives. Measure a portion of sample into a volumetric flask (25-mL recommended). When the volumes of SUR and analyte PDS added to the field and QC samples are kept to a minimum as described below, no volume adjustment is necessary.

Add a portion of the SUR PDS [¶ 4i1)b)] to all samples and mix by capping and inverting sample. For the development of this method, the addition of 5.0  $\mu\text{L}$  of a 10- $\mu\text{g/mL}$  SUR PDS to a 25-mL sample resulted in a SUR concentration of 2.0  $\mu\text{g/L}$ .

If sample is a CCC or other target-analyte-fortified QC sample [¶s 6f and g), add the necessary amount of analyte PDS [¶ 4i2)b)]. Cap and invert each sample to ensure that all components are properly mixed.

Filter samples before filling appropriate autosampler vials. Preferably use filters specified in ¶ 3f.

d. *Analysis of samples:* Inject and analyze samples, including CCCs and QC samples, using conditions identical with those used for initial calibration. Do not extrapolate beyond the established calibration range. If an analyte peak area exceeds the range of the initial calibration curve, the extract may be diluted

TABLE 6610:VI. SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR INITIAL DEMONSTRATION OF CAPABILITY (IDC)

| Method Reference | Requirement                                    | Specification and Frequency   | Acceptance Criteria  |
|------------------|--|---|--|
| ¶ 6a1)           | Initial demonstration of low system background | Analyze laboratory reagent blank before any other IDC steps.  | Target analytes below 1/3 intended MRL; possible interferences from reagents and glassware do not prevent analyte identification and quantitation. |
| ¶ 6a2)           | Quality control sample (QCS)                   | Use second source standard to fortify buffered reagent water. Analyze as a CCC after initial calibration but before IDA sample analysis.  | Verifies initial calibration accuracy; recovery within $\pm 30\%$ of true value.   |
| ¶ 6a2)           | Initial demonstration of accuracy (IDA)        | Analyze 4–7 replicate LFBs/CCCs fortified at mid-range concentration. Calculate average recovery for replicates used in IDP.  | Mean recovery within $\pm 20\%$ of true value.   |
| ¶ 6a3)           | Initial demonstration of precision (IDP)       | Calculate average recovery for replicates used in IDA.  | RSD $\leq 20\%$  |
| ¶ 6a4)           | Detection level determination                  | Over 3-d period prepare at least 7 replicate LFBs fortified at concentration estimated to be near the detection level. Analyze replicates through all steps of analysis. Calculate detection level according to ¶ 6a4). | Data <i>not required</i> to meet method precision and accuracy criteria.[See note, ¶ 6a4)].  |

with buffered reagent water. Determine acceptable surrogate performance (¶ 6i) from the undiluted sample extract. Any dilutions will also affect analyte MRL. For final calculations, see ¶ 7 below.

## 6. Quality Control

Quality control (QC) requirements include the initial demonstration of capability (IDC), determination of the detection level, and subsequent analysis in each analysis batch of a laboratory reagent blank (LRB), continuing calibration check (CCC) standards, a laboratory-fortified blank (LFB), a laboratory-fortified sample matrix (LFSM), either a laboratory-fortified sample matrix duplicate (LFSMD) or a field duplicate sample, and the periodic analysis of a quality control sample (QCS). This section details the specific requirements for each QC parameter. The QC criteria discussed in the following sections are summarized in Tables 6610:VI and VII. These criteria are considered the minimum acceptable QC criteria; institute additional QC practices to meet specific needs.

*a. Initial demonstration of capability:* Requirements for the IDC are described in ¶s 1) through 4) below and are summarized in Table 6610:VI.

1) Initial demonstration of low system background — Before any field samples are analyzed, and any time a new set of reagents is used, demonstrate that a laboratory reagent blank is reasonably free of contamination and that the criteria in ¶ 6c are met.

2) Initial demonstration of accuracy — Before analysis of the IDC samples, verify calibration accuracy with the preparation and analysis of a mid-level QCS as defined in ¶ 6j. If the analyte recovery is not within  $\pm 30\%$  of the true value, the accuracy of

the method is unacceptable; identify and correct the source of the problem. After calibration accuracy has been verified, prepare and analyze four to seven replicate LFBs (or CCCs in this method) fortified at 2  $\mu\text{g/L}$ , or near the mid-range of the initial calibration curve, according to the procedure described in ¶ 4 i3). Also add sample preservatives (¶ 2a) to these samples. Average recovery of the replicate values must be within  $\pm 20\%$  of the true value.

3) Initial demonstration of precision — Using the same set of replicate data generated for ¶ 2) above, calculate the standard deviation and percent relative standard deviation of the replicate recoveries. The percent relative standard deviation (% RSD) of the results of the replicate analyses must be less than 20%.

4) Detection level determination — Prepare and analyze at least seven replicate LFBs at a concentration estimated to be near the detection level over at least 3 d by the procedure described in ¶ 4i3). This fortification level may be estimated by selecting a concentration with a signal of 2 to 5 times the noise level. The appropriate concentration will depend on the sensitivity of the HPLC system being used. Also add sample preservatives (¶ 2a) to these samples. Calculate the detection level using the equation

$$\text{Detection level} = St_{(n-1, 1-\alpha=0.99)}$$

where:

$S$  = standard deviation of replicate analyses,

$t_{(n-1, 1-\alpha=0.99)}$  = Student's  $t$  value for the 99% confidence level with  $n-1$  degrees of freedom, and

$n$  = number of replicates.

TABLE 6610:VII. SUMMARY OF QUALITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

| Method Reference | Requirement  | Specification and Frequency   | Acceptance Criteria  |
|------------------|--|---|--|
| ¶ 2c             | Sample holding times   | Ship preserved samples at or below 10°C; hold in lab at ≤ 6°C for up to 28 d. Do not freeze.  | Do not report data for samples that have not been properly preserved or stored, or that have exceeded specified holding time.  |
| ¶ 6c             | Laboratory reagent blank (LRB)   | Include with each analysis batch (up to 20 samples). Analyze before samples and determine to be free from interferences.  | All target analytes below 1/3 intended MRL; possible interferences from reagents and glassware do not prevent analyte identification and quantitation. If targets exceed 1/3 MRL, analytical batch results for that analyte are invalid.   |
| ¶ 5b2)           | Continuing calibration check (CCC)   | Verify initial calibration by analyzing CCC (at or below MRL) before analyzing samples. Inject CCCs after every 10 samples and after last sample, rotating concentrations to cover calibration range.         | Recovery for each analyte within 70–130% of true value for all but lowest calibration level. Lowest calibration level CCC within 50–150% of true value. Results not bracketed by acceptable CCCs are invalid.  |
| ¶ 6i             | Surrogate standards  | Add surrogate, (¶ 4i1), to all field and QC samples.  | Surrogate recovery within 70–130% of true value. Report samples that fail criteria as suspect.   |
| ¶s 6f & g        | Laboratory-fortified sample matrix (LFSM) and laboratory-fortified sample matrix duplicate (LFSMD) | With each analysis batch, extract and analyze at least one LFSM. Extract LFSMD when occurrence of target analytes is low. Field duplicate analysis is not required for extraction batches containing a LFSMD. | Recoveries not within 70–130% (50–150% at MRL) of fortified amount may indicate matrix effect. If LFSMD is analyzed instead of a laboratory duplicate, accept if target RPDs within ± 30%. If all CCCs meet acceptance criteria and LFSM or LFSMD do not, designate sample “suspect/matrix.” |
| ¶ 6g             | Field duplicates (FD)  | Analyze at least one duplicate with each extraction batch (20 samples or less). LFSMD may be substituted when analyte occurrence is low.  | RPDs within ± 30%. If all CCCs meet acceptance criteria and FDs do not, designate sample “suspect/matrix.”   |
| ¶ 6h             | Resolution check   | Monitor once/ 24-h analysis period.   | Resolution of ≥ 1.0 for closely eluting peaks that are not baseline resolved (see ¶ 6h).   |
| ¶ 6j             | Quality control sample   | Analyze at least quarterly or when preparing new standards, as well as during IDC.  | Same acceptance criteria as CCC.   |
| ¶ 5b1)           | Initial calibration  | Use external standard calibration technique to generate calibration curve with at least 5 standards.  | For each calibration standard, calculated as an unknown using calibration curve, results within 70–130% of true value for all but lowest standard; lowest standard (concentration ≤ MRL) results within 50–150% of true value.   |

NOTE: Calculated detection levels need only be less than 1/3 of the laboratory's MRL to be considered acceptable. Do not subtract blank values when performing detection-level calculations. The detection level is a statistical determination of precision only.<sup>1</sup> If the detection level replicates are fortified at a low enough concentration, it is likely that they will not meet precision and accuracy criteria, and may result in a calculated detection level higher than the fortified concentration.

*b. Minimum reporting level (MRL):* The MRL is the threshold concentration of an analyte that a laboratory can expect to quantitate accurately in an unknown sample. Do not establish the MRL at an analyte concentration lower than that of the lowest calibration standards. The MRL also should not be less than

either three times the detection level or a concentration yielding a response less than a signal-to-noise ratio of five. Depending upon the study's data quality objectives, it may be set at a higher concentration.

*c. Laboratory reagent blank (LRB):* This is a direct injection method without a conventional extraction. A LRB, prepared using buffered reagent water and filtering in the same manner as the samples, is required with each analysis batch of samples to determine any background system contamination. If, within the retention time window of any analyte, the LRB produces a peak that would prevent determination of that analyte, determine source of contamination and eliminate the interference before processing samples. Reduce background contamination to an

acceptable level before proceeding. Keep background from method analytes or contaminants that interfere with the measurement of method analytes below  $\frac{1}{3}$  the MRL. If target analytes are detected in the LRB at concentrations equal to or greater than this level, consider all data for the problem analyte(s) invalid for all samples in the analysis batch.

*d. Continuing calibration check (CCC):* Prepare a CCC in the same manner as the initial calibration solutions, using buffered reagent water and filtering in the same manner as the samples. Analyze during an analysis batch at a required frequency to confirm that the instrument meets initial calibration criteria. See ¶ 5b2) for concentration requirements, frequency requirements, and acceptance criteria.

*e. Laboratory-fortified blank (LFB):* For this direct injection method, a CCC is the same as an LFB. Consequently, the analysis of an LFB is not required.

*f. Laboratory-fortified sample matrix (LFSM):* Analyze an LFSM in each analysis batch to determine that the sample matrix does not adversely affect method accuracy. If the occurrence of target analytes in the samples is infrequent, or if historical trends are unavailable, prepare a second LFSM, or LFMSD, from a duplicate of the field sample used to prepare the LFSM, and analyze to assess method precision. Extraction batches that contain LFSMDs do not require the analysis of a field duplicate. If a variety of different sample matrices are analyzed regularly, for example, drinking water from groundwater and surface water sources, establish method performance for each. Over time, document LFSM data for all routine sample sources for the laboratory.

Within each analysis batch, fortify a minimum of one field sample as an LFSM for every 20 samples processed. Prepare LFSM by adding an appropriate amount of the analyte PDS [¶ 4i2)b)] to a sample. Select a fortifying concentration at least twice the matrix background concentration, if known. Use historical data or rotate through the designated concentrations when selecting a fortifying concentration. Selecting a duplicate bottle of a sample that has already been analyzed aids in the selection of appropriate fortifying levels.

Calculate the percent recovery (*R*) for each analyte with the equation

$$R = \frac{(A - B)}{C} \times 100$$

where:

- A = measured concentration in the fortified sample,
- B = measured concentration in the unfortified sample, and
- C = fortification concentration.

Analyte recoveries may exhibit a matrix bias. For samples fortified at or above their original concentration, recoveries should be between 70 and 130%. For LFSM fortification at the MRL, 50 to 150% recoveries are acceptable. If the accuracy of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the CCCs, the recovery is matrix-biased. Label the result for that analyte in the unfortified sample "suspect/matrix".

*g. Field duplicate or laboratory-fortified sample matrix duplicate (FD or LFSMD):* Within each analysis batch, analyze a minimum of one FD or LFSMD. Duplicates check the precision

associated with sample collection, preservation, storage, and laboratory procedures. If target analytes are not routinely observed in field samples, analyze a LFSMD rather than a FD.

Calculate relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate measurements (FD1 and FD2) using the equation

$$RPD = \frac{(FD1 - FD2)}{(FD1 + FD2)/2} \times 100$$

If a LFSMD is analyzed instead of a FD, calculate relative percent RPD for duplicate LFSMs (LFSM and LFSMD) using the equation

$$RPD = \frac{(LFSM - LFSMD)}{(LFSM + LFSMD)/2} \times 100$$

RPDs for FDs and duplicate LFSMs should fall in the range of  $\pm 30\%$  for samples fortified at or above their original concentration. Greater variability may be observed when LFSMs are fortified near the MRL. At the MRL, RPDs should fall in the range of  $\pm 50\%$  for samples fortified at or above their original concentration.

*h. Resolution check:* In each analytical batch, monitor resolution of peaks in a calibration standard or CCC near the mid-level of calibration. During the development of this method, the 2- $\mu\text{g/L}$  level was monitored. Check that closely eluting peaks that are not baseline-resolved have a resolution ( $R_s$ ) of 1.0 or greater, calculated by the equation<sup>6</sup>

$$R_s = \frac{1.18(t_2 - t_1)}{W_{0.5,1} + W_{0.5,2}}$$

where:

$t_1$  and  $t_2$  = retention times of the first and second adjacent peaks, and

$W_{0.5,1}$  and

$W_{0.5,2}$  = widths of the adjacent peaks at half height.

Monitor resolution once for every 24-h analytical batch at any time during the 24-h period. Preferably check resolution before sample analysis, especially if the system in use has a history of resolution problems. If a resolution check fails, reanalyze all samples in the analytical batch, including the QC samples, after the problem is corrected.

*i. Surrogate recovery:* Fortify all samples, blanks, LRBs, and LFSMs and LFSMDs with surrogate standard before filtration and analysis. Also add it to the calibration curve and calibration check standards. The surrogate is a means of assessing method performance from preparation and filtration to final chromatographic measurement.

When surrogate recovery from a sample, blank, or CCC is less than 70% or greater than 130%, check the following: calculations to locate possible errors, standard solutions for degradation, possible contamination, and instrument performance. If those checks do not reveal the cause of the problem, reanalyze the sample.

If the reanalysis meets the surrogate recovery criterion, report only data for the reanalyzed sample.

If the sample reanalysis fails the 70–130% recovery criterion, check calibration by reinjecting the most recently acceptable

calibration standard. If the calibration standard fails the criteria of ¶ 5b2), recalibrate. If the calibration standard is acceptable, repeat preparation (including fortifying with surrogate and filtration) and analysis of the sample if the sample is still within the holding time. If this sample reanalysis also fails the recovery criterion, report all data for that sample as suspect because of unsatisfactory surrogate recovery.

j. *Quality control sample (QCS)*: During the analysis of the IDC (¶ 6a), each time that new analyte standard solutions are prepared, or at least quarterly, analyze a QCS from a source different from the source of the calibration standards. Fortify QCS at the mid-level of calibration in buffered reagent water and analyze in same manner as a CCC. The acceptance criteria are the same as the CCC criteria at mid-level: the calculated amount for each analyte must be  $\pm 30\%$  of the true value. If measured analyte concentrations are not of acceptable accuracy, check entire analytical procedure to locate and correct the problem source.

## 7. Data Analysis and Calculation

Identify method analytes in the sample chromatogram by comparing the retention time of the suspect peak to the retention time of an analyte peak in a calibration standard. Confirm that surrogate retention times are within acceptance limits (¶ 6i), even if no target compounds are detected.

Calculate analyte concentrations using the initial calibration curve generated as described in ¶ 5b1). Quantitate only those values that fall between the MRL and the highest calibration

standard. Samples with target analyte responses that exceed the highest standard require dilution and reanalysis (¶ 5d).

Adjust calculated concentrations of detected analytes to reflect initial sample volume and any dilutions performed.

Before reporting the data, review the chromatogram for any incorrect peak identification or poor integration.

Report analyte concentrations in micrograms per liter, usually to two significant figures.

## 8. References

1. GLASER, J.A., D.L. FOERST, G.D. MCKEE, S.A. QUAVE & W.L. BUDD. 1981. Trace analyses for wastewaters. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 15:1426.
2. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY and HEALTH ADMINISTRATION. 1976. OSHA Safety and Health Standards, General Industry. OSHA 2206 29 CFR 1910, rev. Jan. 1976, Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
3. Carcinogens — Working with Carcinogens. 1977. Publication No. 77-206, Dep. Health, Education, & Welfare, Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, National Inst. Occupational Safety & Health, Atlanta, Ga.
4. AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. 1979. Safety in Academic Chemistry Laboratories, 3rd ed. Committee on Chemical Safety, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.
5. U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 2001. Method 531.2— Measurement of *N*-methylcarbamoyloximes and *N*-methylcarbamates in water by direct aqueous injection HPLC with postcolumn derivatization. EPA 815-B-01-002, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Off. Ground Water and Drinking Water, Cincinnati, Ohio.
6. SNYDER, L.R., J.J. KIRKLAND & J.L. GLAJCH. 1997. Practical HPLC Method Development, 2nd ed. John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y.

## 6710 TRIBUTYL TIN

## 6710 A. Introduction

## 1. Sources and Significance

Tributyl tin (TBT) is both a potent biocide and an endocrine disruptor.<sup>1</sup> Its primary uses have been as an antifouling agent in marine paint, household cleaning solutions, and cooling systems, and as a stabilizer in polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic. TBT has been detected in a variety of matrices, including wastewater, marine waters, shellfish tissues, and sediments.

## 2. Selection of Method

TBT in water or wastewater can be measured with a variety of analytical techniques, most of which involve the derivatization of TBT followed by gas chromatography as a separation technique. Detection of the derivatized TBT can be accomplished with mass spectrometry (GC/MS), flame photometric detector (GC/FPD), atomic absorption spectrometry (GC/AAS), or inductively coupled plasma (GC/ICP). Other methods include high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) coupled with a fluorescence detector or an ICP/MS.

This section covers the liquid/liquid extraction of TBT followed by derivatization with a Grignard reagent, hexylmagnesium bromide, and analysis by GC/MS (6710B) or GC/FPD (6710C). The detection levels for the two methods are comparable.

TBT can break down into dibutyl tin (DBT) and monobutyl tin (MBT). The extraction method presented in this section does not yield good recoveries for DBT and MBT. It is suspected that either the ionic properties of DBT and MBT lead to poor extraction recoveries or that

losses of these two species occur during the extraction process. Recoveries for DBT can be improved by adding tropolone to the extraction solvent. Further study is needed to improve the recoveries of low-level MBT in an aqueous matrix.

## 3. Sampling and Storage

If possible, collect all samples in duplicate and one sample per sample batch in triplicate to allow for laboratory QA/QC. Suitable containers are 1-L amber glass or polycarbonate. Preserve samples with 1:1 HCl to a pH of less than 2 and store at 4°C in the dark. TBT in water, when properly preserved and stored, is stable for at least 13 weeks.<sup>2</sup>

## 4. References

1. TAKEUCHI, M., K. MIZUISHI & H. TOSHIYUKI. 2000. Determination of organotin compounds in environmental samples. *Anal. Sci.* 16:349.
2. UNGER, M.A., W. G. MACINTYRE, J. GREAVES & R. J. HUGGET. 1986. GC determination of butyl tins in natural waters by flame photometric detection of hexyl derivatives with mass spectrometric confirmation. *Chemosphere* 15:461.

## 5. Bibliography

- MATTHIAS, C. L., J. M. BELLAMA, G. J. OLSON & F.E. BRINCKMAN. 1986. Comprehensive method for determination of aquatic butyltin and butylmethyltin species at ultratrace levels using simultaneous hydridization extraction with gas chromatography-flame photometric detection. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 20:609.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1996. DBP/ICR Analytical Methods Manual, Section 10. EPA 814-B-96-002, Off. Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio.

\* Approved by Standard Methods Committee, 2004.

Joint Task Group: François Rodigari (chair), Philip D. Carpenter, Eric A. Crece-lius, Lisa M. Ramirez, Michael A. Unger.

## 6710 B. Gas Chromatographic/Mass Spectrometric Method

This method is applicable to the determination of tributyl tin (TBT) in drinking water, marine water, and wastewater.

## 1. General Discussion

*a. Principle:* A measured volume of sample is extracted with methylene chloride. After a drying step followed by a solvent exchange to hexane, the sample is derivatized to tributyl hexyl tin with a Grignard reagent, hexylmagnesium bromide (HMB). Organic interferences are removed by passing the sample extract through a magnesium silica gel column. After concentration, the sample is injected into a gas chromatograph equipped with a mass spectrometer for separation and analysis. Identification and detection of TBT is performed with the mass spectrometer in selected ion monitoring mode.

*b. Interferences:* Most organic interferences in the samples can be removed by performing a cleanup step. Laboratory preparation of HMB is recommended because some commercially prepared solutions of HMB have been found to contain TBT as a contaminant. Preparing several blanks containing increasing amounts of HMB can assess HMB contamination.

*c. Minimum detectable concentration:* The method detection level (MDL)<sup>1</sup> for TBT in wastewater is 2 ng/L. Table 6710:I contains a single-laboratory detection level study performed in a wastewater matrix.

## 2. Apparatus

*a. Gas chromatograph* capable of temperature programming and equipped for splitless injection.

TABLE 6710:I. SINGLE-LABORATORY METHOD DETECTION LEVEL IN WASTEWATER\*

| Replicate No.      | Concentration<br>ng/L | Recovery<br>% |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1                  | 7.8                   | 65.2          |
| 2                  | 8.5                   | 70.6          |
| 3                  | 9.6                   | 80.3          |
| 4                  | 9.1                   | 75.9          |
| 5                  | 8.0                   | 67.0          |
| 6                  | 9.6                   | 80.2          |
| 7                  | 10.0                  | 83.4          |
| 8                  | 9.4                   | 78.2          |
| Average            | 9.0                   |               |
| Standard deviation | 0.8                   |               |
| Calculated MDL     | 2.3                   |               |

\* Known addition: 5 ng TBT/L.; nominal background: 7 ng/L.

*b. Mass spectrometer* capable of scanning from 45 to 450 amu every 1 s or less, utilizing 70 eV (nominal) in the electron impact ionization mode, producing a mass spectrum that meets all criteria in Table 6710:II when 5 ng or less of DFTPP is introduced into the chromatograph, and operating in the selected ion monitoring (SIM) mode.

*c. Data system:* A computer interfaced with the GC/MS with adequate software to allow continuous acquisition, storage, and processing of all mass spectra data.

*d. Column:* Fused silica capillary column, 30 m long with 0.25-mm ID and 0.25- $\mu$ m film thickness.\*

*e. Balance,* analytical, capable of accurately weighing to the nearest 0.1 mg.

*f. Syringes,* 10-, 25-, 100-, and 1000- $\mu$ L volume.

*g. Volumetric flasks,* Class A, appropriate sizes with ground-glass stoppers.

*h. Hexylmagnesium bromide generation apparatus* (not necessary if commercially prepared reagent is used):

- 1) Boiling flask, 50-mL.

\* DB5-MS, J&W Scientific, or equivalent.

 TABLE 6710:II. ION ABUNDANCE CRITERIA FOR DECAFLUOROTRIPHENYLPHOSPHINE (DFTPP)<sup>2</sup>

| Mass<br><i>m/z</i> | Relative Abundance Criteria |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 51                 | 10–80% of base peak         |
| 68                 | <2% of mass 69              |
| 70                 | <2% of mass 69              |
| 127                | 10–80% of base peak         |
| 197                | <2% of mass 198             |
| 198                | Base peak or >50% of 442    |
| 199                | 5–9% of mass 198            |
| 275                | 10–60% of base peak         |
| 365                | <1% of base peak            |
| 441                | Present and < mass 443      |
| 442                | Base peak or >50% of 198    |
| 443                | 15–24% of mass 442          |

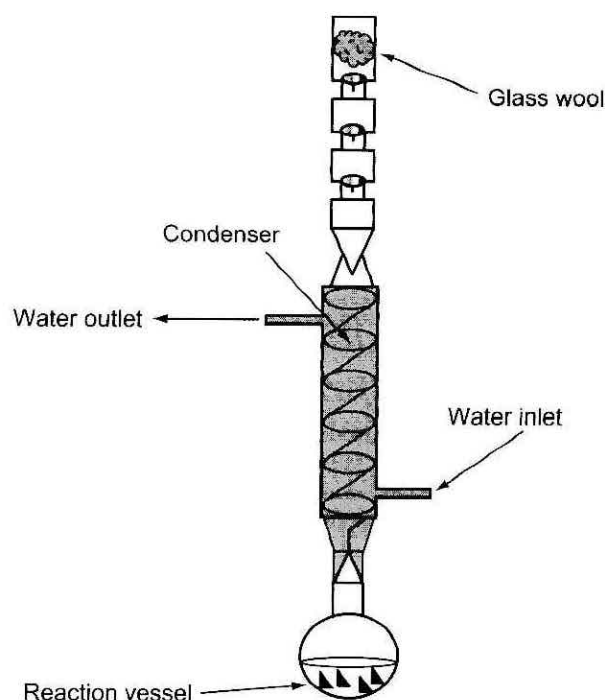


Figure 6710:1. Apparatus setup for HMB generation.

2) Condenser topped with a macro Snyder column (see Figure 6710:1).

3) Glass wool.

4) Ice bath, large enough for boiling flask.

5) Hot plate.

*i. Extraction apparatus:*

1) Continuous liquid/liquid extractors.† Alternatively, separatory funnels may be used.

2) Boiling flasks, heat-resistant glass, short neck, 500-mL.‡

3) Heating mantles, hemispherical, for flasks with 500-mL capacity, 270 W.§

4) Variable transformers, 0 – 120 V, 12 amp.||

5) Drying columns/cleanup columns, 250-mL reservoir, 19 cm  $\times$  300 mm.#

6) Vials, 40-mL, precleaned.\*\*

7) Cooling container (plastic or metal) to hold ice and 40-mL extract vials.

*j. Sample concentrator.*†† Kuderna-Danish concentration apparatus also can be used.

### 3. Reagents

*a. Extraction reagents:*

1) Reagent water, free of observable interferences at the method detection level. Water can be obtained by using a water

† Kontes No. 584191-0000 extractor body, or equivalent.

‡ VWR No. 29113-122 (Pyrex No. 7740), or equivalent.

§ Series O, VWR No. 33787-141, or equivalent.

|| Powerstat® VWR No. 62546-364 Model No. 3PW117C, Superior Electric, or equivalent.

# Kontes Custom Glass Shop No. 34-10070 or equivalent.

\*\* Wheaton Clean-Pak 217857, or equivalent.

†† Labconco RapidVap N<sub>2</sub> or equivalent.

purification system $\ddagger\ddagger$  equipped with a UV lamp and an organic polishing cartridge. Do not use plastic pipes, especially PVC, in the plumbing of reagent water.

2) *Boiling chips*, TFE. $\S\S$

3) *Hydrochloric acid*, HCl, 1:1. $\|\|\|$

4) *Methylene chloride*. $\#\#$

5) *Hexane*. $\#\#$

6) *Tropolone*. $***$

7) *Sodium sulfate*, Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, granular $\dagger\dagger\dagger$  muffled at 400°C for 4 h.

*b. Reagents for derivatization and sample cleanup:* Either use reagents 1) through 3) for laboratory generation of HMB, or use reagent 4).

1) *Magnesium turnings*, >99.8%. $\ddagger\ddagger\ddagger$

2) *Diethyl ether*, anhydrous $\S\S\S$ , preserved with BHT.

3) *1-bromo-hexane*, > 98% GC. $\ddagger\ddagger\ddagger$

4) *n-Hexylmagnesium bromide (HMB)*, 2M. $\|\|\|\|\|$

5) *Activated magnesium silica gel*,  $\#\#\#$  60–100 mesh, baked overnight at 130°C.

6) *Sodium sulfate*: See ¶ 3a7) above.

*c. Standard solutions:*

1) *Stock calibration standard:* Dissolve 11.2 mg tributyl tin chloride in 1000  $\mu$ L acetone. Dilute 100  $\mu$ L of this solution with 1000  $\mu$ L of acetone to obtain a concentration of 1.0  $\mu$ g/ $\mu$ L. Add 2.5  $\mu$ L of the 1.0- $\mu$ g/ $\mu$ L solution to 1000  $\mu$ L of hexane; final concentration is 2.5  $\mu$ g tributyl tin/mL.

2) *Stock calibration check standard:* Uses a source of tributyl tin different from source of calibration stock standard. Prepare in the same manner as in ¶ c1) above.

3) *Surrogate standard:* Dissolve 11.4 mg tri-*n*-propyl tin chloride in 1000  $\mu$ L acetone. Dilute 20  $\mu$ L of this solution with 1000  $\mu$ L of acetone to obtain a concentration of 200  $\mu$ g/mL (stock surrogate). From the stock surrogate, prepare a working standard by diluting 50  $\mu$ L of 200- $\mu$ g/mL solution to 1000  $\mu$ L of hexane to yield a final concentration of 10  $\mu$ g tri-*n*-propyl tin/mL.

4) *Internal standard:* Use a 4-mg/mL solution of d10-phenanthrene, d10-acenaphthene, and d12-chrysene in methylene chloride. Dilute 12.5  $\mu$ L of 4 mg/mL solution to 1 mL methylene chloride to prepare a concentration of 50  $\mu$ g/mL.

5) *GC/MS performance check solution:* Use a solution of DFTPP, pentachlorophenol, and benzidine. Prepare a performance check solution containing 5  $\mu$ g/mL DFTPP, 5  $\mu$ g/mL pentachlorophenol, and 10  $\mu$ g/mL benzidine by dilution of a more concentrated stock in methylene chloride.

#### 4. Procedure

*a. Standards preparation:* Prepare at least five levels of calibration standards. Set lowest calibration standard concentration

TABLE 6710:III. CALIBRATION STANDARDS CONCENTRATION LEVELS AND PREPARATION METHOD

| Calibration Level | Final Standard Concentration*<br>ng/mL | Volume of Stock Standard Added |   |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
|                   |  | to 10 mL Hexane<br>$\mu$ L     | Volume of Surrogate Standard Added to 10 mL Hexane $\dagger$<br>$\mu$ L |
| CC $\ddagger$     | 100                                    | 40                             | 20  |
| 1                 | 10                                     | 4                              | 20  |
| 2                 | 50                                     | 20                             | 20  |
| 3                 | 100                                    | 40                             | 20  |
| 4                 | 200                                    | 80                             | 20  |
| 5                 | 500                                    | 200                            | 20  |

\* All calibration standards are concentrated to 1 mL after derivatization and cleanup.

$\dagger$  Yields a surrogate final concentration of 200 ng/mL.

$\ddagger$  Calibration check.

at three to five times the detection level. Suggested calibration levels are presented in Table 6710:III. Prepare calibration check standard (CC) from a different source and use as an independent calibration check. Prepare standards in 10 mL hexane. Add 20  $\mu$ L of surrogate standard [¶ 3c3]) to each of the calibration standards to yield final concentration of 200 ng/mL.

Carry all prepared stock standards (10 mL each in 40-mL VOA vial) through derivatization and cleanup steps (see ¶s 4d and e).

*b. HMB preparation* (not required if reagent is purchased): Prepare reagent no more than 1 d before use. Reagent will react with water. If storing reagent for more than a day, store under a nitrogen blanket or in a desiccator.

Set up reagent vessel as shown in Figure 6710:1. Acid-wash all glassware.

Weigh approximately 2.4 g magnesium turnings into a 50-mL boiling flask. Add 10 mL diethyl ether, and 20 mL 1-bromohexane. Wait for reaction to start — the solution turns cloudy and bubbles are formed. If reaction has not started within 5 min, crush magnesium with a glass stirring rod. Add 20 mL ether, then attach condenser and turn on the cooling water. Moderate reaction, using an ice bath, if flask is about to boil over. If reaction is slow, reflux on hot plate for 5 min. When bubbling stops or slows, swirl flask several times. If bubbling resumes, reaction is not complete. Repeat swirling until no bubbling is observed. Reaction is complete when there are just a few blackened metal fragments left on the bottom of the flask.

Store HMB at 4°C until use (up to 24 h).

*c. Sample extraction:* Mark the meniscus on side of sample container for later determination of sample volume. Adjust pH of all samples to pH <2 with 1:1 HCl. Pour entire sample into a continuous liquid/liquid extractor. Add 20  $\mu$ L tripropyl tin surrogate standard [¶ 3c3]) to each sample, including method blank (reagent water with all reagents and preservatives added), LCS (reagent water with reagents, preservatives, and TBT), and laboratory-fortified matrix (LFM)/LFM duplicate (LFMD). Add 40  $\mu$ L stock calibration check standard [¶ 3c2]) to the LFM/LFMD. Add 4  $\mu$ L of the same solution to the LCS sample. If glass sample containers are used, add 250 mL methylene chloride to each extractor. If polycarbonate containers are used, add

$\ddagger\ddagger$  Millipore MQ or equivalent.

$\S\S$  Chemware or equivalent.

$\|\|\|$  EM Science Suprapur Grade or equivalent.

$\#\#$  EM Science Omni Solv HRCG or equivalent.

$***$  Aldrich or equivalent.

$\dagger\dagger\dagger$  EM Science GR ACS Grade or equivalent.

$\ddagger\ddagger\ddagger$  Fluka or equivalent.

$\S\S\S$  Mallinckrodt AR Grade or equivalent.

$\|\|\|\|\|$  TCI America or equivalent.

$\#\#\#$  Florisil or equivalent.

350 mL methylene chloride to each extractor. If DBT and MBT are target analytes, use 0.2% (w/v) tropolone:methylene chloride as an extraction solvent. If glass containers are used, rinse sample container with 50 mL methylene chloride and add rinsate to extractor. Perform rinse twice. Do not rinse polycarbonate containers. Extract sample for  $24 \pm 6$  h.

Determine original sample volume by refilling sample bottle to the mark and transferring the water to a 1000-mL graduated cylinder. Record sample volume to nearest 5 mL.

Prepare drying column containing 50 g muffled granular  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  by pre-wetting it with methylene chloride. Pass extract through column and collect in concentration vessel. Rinse extract holding flask three times with 10 mL methylene chloride and transfer each rinse to drying column. Elute drying column with 30 mL methylene chloride.

Exchange the solvent to hexane, using concentrator (§ 2j). Set temperature of the concentrator at  $40^\circ\text{C}$  and set nitrogen gas pressure at 103 kPa (15 psi). Bring extract to a final volume of approximately 2 mL. Transfer extract to 40-mL vial with a Pasteur pipet. Rinse concentrator tube three times with 2 mL hexane and transfer each rinse to the 40-mL vial. The total extract in 40-mL vial after transfer should be approximately 8 to 10 mL.

*d. Derivatization:* To each extract, slowly add 2.0 mL of 2.0M HMB and cap vial. Allow derivatization to proceed for 30 min at room temperature with constant shaking. Place vials in a rack and place rack in a cooling container with ice and water. Add 5 mL 1:1 HCl to each vial. Once vial is cool, shake for 2 min, pull off bottom aqueous layer, and discard. Add another 5 mL 1:1 HCl, shake for 2 min, and pull off and discard aqueous phase as above. Add 5 mL reagent water, shake for 2 min, and pull off and discard aqueous phase. Proceed with extraction cleanup.

*e. Extract cleanup:*<sup>3</sup> Activate magnesium silica gel by baking overnight at  $130^\circ\text{C}$ . Prepare cleanup columns by weighing 20 g activated gel into a glass cleanup column. Cover gel with 2 g of muffled granular sodium sulfate. Wash column with 70 mL hexane. Keep column wet by closing stopcock to keep 2 mm of hexane above sodium sulfate.

Transfer sample extract to a prepared column. Rinse extract vial three times with hexane, adding each rinse to cleanup column. The total hexane rinse volume is approximately 25 mL. Elute column with a total of six 25-mL hexane rinses, collecting all eluent in a concentration tube.

Concentrate extract to a final volume of 1.0 mL using the concentrator. Store extracts at  $4^\circ\text{C}$ .

*f. Instrument calibration:* Set up the gas chromatograph system to operate with parameters shown in Table 6710:IV.

Perform an air/water check as recommended by the mass spectrometer manufacturer. Tune the spectrometer with perfluorotributyl amine (PFTBA) to facilitate meeting the DFTPP ion abundance criteria shown in Table 6710:II.

Inject 1  $\mu\text{L}$  of GC performance check solution. The DFTPP spectrum should meet the criteria outlined in Table 6710:II. The tailing factors for benzidine and pentachlorophenol should be lower than 3 and 5, respectively. Higher tailing factors may indicate system problems: the column may need to be trimmed or baked, or the injector liner may need replacement. Resolve problems before proceeding with sample analysis.

TABLE 6710:IV. GAS CHROMATOGRAPH OPERATING PARAMETERS

| Parameter            | Setting  |
|----------------------|--|
| Initial temperature  | $80^\circ\text{C}$ , hold for 2 min  |
| Temperature program  | $8^\circ\text{C}/\text{min}$ to $260^\circ\text{C}$<br>$50^\circ\text{C}/\text{min}$ to $350^\circ\text{C}$ , hold for 5 min |
| Final temperature    | $350^\circ\text{C}$  |
| Injector temperature | $230^\circ\text{C}$  |
| Transfer line        | $250^\circ\text{C}$  |
| Detector temperature | $200^\circ\text{C}$  |
| Injector type        | Grab-type, splitless; split on 0.7 min after injection   |
| Sample volume        | 1 $\mu\text{L}$  |
| Carrier gas          | Helium at 30 cm/s (measured at $270^\circ\text{C}$ )   |

To the calibration standards generated in §§ 4c through e, add 5  $\mu\text{L}$  internal standard.

Inject a solvent blank followed by the calibration standards. Process calibration standards with instrument data system and prepare a calibration curve. A sample mass spectrum for tributyl tin is shown in Figure 6710:2. Suggested quantitation ions and internal standard assignments are outlined in Table 6710:V.

Acceptance criteria for the calibration curve are outlined in Table 6710:VI. If the %RSD for the calibration curve is  $<20\%$ , the response can be assumed to be linear through 0 and response factors (RFs) may be used. If the %RSD is  $>20\%$ , do not use RFs for quantitation purposes, but choose an appropriate regression technique.

*g. Sample analysis:* Add 5  $\mu\text{L}$  internal standard to all samples. Inject and process all the samples in the batch, including QC samples, using the calibration curve obtained according to § f above. Ensure that all reported concentrations are bracketed by the calibration standards. If a sample concentration exceeds the highest standard, rerun sample at the appropriate dilution to bring the concentration within the calibration range. Before rerunning the diluted sample, add required volume of internal standard to make up the loss caused by dilution. Accept or reject the sample batch on the basis of QC criteria given in § 5 below.

TABLE 6710:V. ASSIGNED QUANTITATION ION AND INTERNAL STANDARDS

| Analyte/Internal Standard (IS)  | Analyte/IS        | Analyte/IS             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|                                 | Quantitation Ions | Qualitative Ions       |
| Tripropyl tin/ d10-acenaphthene | 207/164           | 164, 165/165           |
| Tributyl tin/ d10-phenanthrene  | 179/188           | 177, 207, 319/<br>none |

TABLE 6710:VI. CALIBRATION ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

| Calibration Technique          | Acceptance Criteria                           |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Response factors (RF)          | $\leq 20\%$ relative standard deviation (RSD) |
| Linear or quadratic regression | $R^2 > 0.998$                                 |

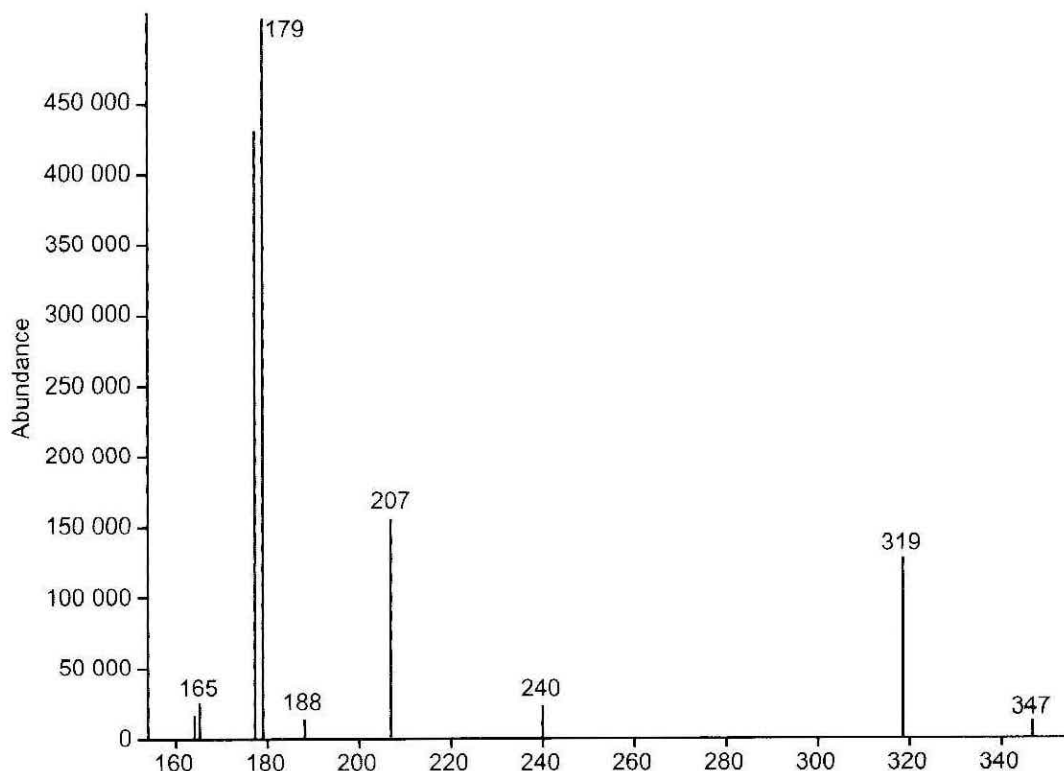


Figure 6710:2. Tributyl tin spectrum with selected ion monitoring.

## 5. Quality Control

Include a method blank, LCS, and LFM/LFMD in all analytical batches. The required QC sample types and frequencies and batch acceptance limits calculated from a single-laboratory data set are summarized in Table 6710:VII.

Develop laboratory batch acceptance limits by calculating the average percent recovery ( $p$ ) and the standard deviation ( $s$ ) for each of the laboratory-fortified matrix compounds after analysis of 15 to 20 laboratory-fortified matrix samples of the same matrix. Calculate average percent recovery ( $p$ ) and the standard deviation ( $s$ ) for each of the surrogates after analysis of 15 to 20

field samples of the same matrix, in a similar fashion. Calculate upper and lower control limit for each matrix known addition or surrogate compound:

$$\text{Upper control limit} = p + 3s$$

$$\text{Lower control limit} = p - 3s$$

Calculate warning limits as:

$$\text{Upper warning limit} = p + 2s$$

$$\text{Lower warning limit} = p - 2s$$

For laboratories employing statistical software to determine these limits, the control limits approximate a 99% confidence interval around the mean recovery, while the warning limits approximate a 95% confidence interval.<sup>4</sup>

TABLE 6710:VII. MINIMUM QC SAMPLES FOR EACH BATCH AND RESPECTIVE ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

| QC Type                               | Frequency   | Acceptance Range   |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Internal standard (IS)                | Every sample  | 70–130% of IS response from previous CC and 50–150% of mean IS response from initial calibration |
| Surrogate                             | Every sample  | 29–129% recovery   |
| Method blank                          | 1/batch   | All analytes less than MDL   |
| LCS at 3–5 times MDL                  | 1/batch   | 50–150% recovery   |
| Calibration check (CC)                | Every 10 samples; minimum 2/batch; at start and end | 80–120% recovery   |
| Laboratory-fortified matrix           | 10% of samples; minimum 1/batch                     | 30–132% recovery   |
| Laboratory-fortified matrix duplicate | 10% of samples; minimum 1/batch                     | 30–132% recovery and $\leq 40$ relative percent difference (RPD)                                 |

NOTE: Ensure that laboratory meets acceptance criteria above for internal standard, method blank, LCS, and calibration check. Establish acceptance limits for recoveries of surrogate, LFM, LFM duplicate, and precision for LFM – LFMD in the laboratory.

Ensure that laboratory meets the acceptance limits in Table 6710:VII for the internal standard, method blank, LCS, and calibration check. These QC types are used to establish that the method performance is met. Recoveries for the surrogate, LFM, LFM duplicate, and precision for the LFM-LFMD are matrix-dependent; establish these in the laboratory.

6. Precision and Bias

Single-laboratory precision and bias in a wastewater matrix are presented in Table 6710:I.

7. References

1. U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1984. Definition and procedure for the determination of the method detection limit. 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B. *Federal Register* 49, No. 209.

2. U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1995. Determination of organic compounds in drinking water by liquid-solid extraction and capillary column gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Method 525.2, Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water, Supplement III. EPA-600/R95-131. National Service Center for Environmental Publications, Cincinnati, Ohio.

3. UNGER, M.A., W. G. MACINTYRE, J. GREAVES & R. J. HUGGET, 1986. GC determination of butyl tins in natural waters by flame photometric detection of hexyl derivatives with mass spectrometric confirmation. *Chemosphere* 15: 461.

4. U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1997. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste. Physical/Chemical Methods (SW846) (CD ROM Version 2). National Technical Information Serv., Springfield, Va.

8. Bibliography

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1996. DBP/ICR Analytical Methods Manual, Section 10. EPA 814-B-96-002, Off. Water, Cincinnati, Ohio.

6710 C. Gas Chromatographic/Flame Photometric Detector Method

This method is applicable to the determination of tributyl tin (TBT) in drinking water, marine water, and wastewater. It is an adaptation of Method 6710B, modified for the analysis of tributyl tin with a flame photometric detector (FPD).

1. General Discussion

a. *Principle:* The principle is identical with that given in 6710B.1a, except that a flame photometric detector (FPD) is used for separation and analysis.

b. *Interferences:* See 6710B.1b. Because detection with GC/FPD can be subject to interferences, confirmation on a secondary column or by mass spectrometry is desirable.

c. *Minimum detectable concentration:* The method detection level (MDL)<sup>1</sup> for TBT in seawater is 1 ng/L. Table 6710:VIII contains results of a single-laboratory detection level study performed in an artificial seawater matrix.

TABLE 6710:VIII. SINGLE-LABORATORY METHOD DETECTION LEVEL IN ARTIFICIAL SEAWATER\*

| Replicate No.      | Concentration<br>ng/L | Recovery<br>% |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1                  | 1.3                   | 120           |
| 2                  | 1.3                   | 120           |
| 3                  | 0.9                   | 82            |
| 4                  | 0.6                   | 55            |
| 5                  | 0.8                   | 73            |
| 6                  | 1.4                   | 79            |
| 7                  | 0.9                   | 82            |
| Average            | 1.0                   |               |
| Standard deviation | 0.3                   |               |
| Calculated MDL     | 0.96                  |               |

\* Known addition: 1.1 ng TBT/L.

2. Apparatus

a. *Gas chromatograph,* equipped with an FPD using a >600-nm band pass filter, capable of temperature programming, and equipped for splitless injection.

b. *Data system:* A computer interfaced with the GC with adequate software to allow the continuous acquisition, storage, and processing of all data.

c. *Other apparatus:* See 6710B.2d through j.

3. Reagents

a. *Reagents specified in 6710B. 3a1) through c3).*

b. *Internal standard solution:* Dissolve 44.3 mg tri-*n*-pentyl tin chloride\* in 1000 µL hexane. Dilute 20 µL of this solution with 1000 µL hexane to obtain a concentration of 800 µg/mL (stock internal standard). Dilute 50 µL of this solution with 1000 µL hexane. This will yield an internal standard solution with a concentration 40 µg/mL. Add 5 µL of this solution to the calibration standards and sample extracts before derivatization and cleanup. The final concentration is 200 ng/mL of tri-*n*-pentyl tin in calibration standards and sample extracts.

4. Procedure

a. *Standards preparation:* Prepare at least five levels of calibration standards. Set lowest calibration standard concentration at three to five times the detection level, at minimum reporting level. Suggested calibration levels are presented in Table 6710: III. Prepare calibration check standard (CC) from a different source and use as an independent calibration check. Also use CC

\* Organometallics, Inc., East Hampstead, NH, or equivalent.

TABLE 6710:IX. GAS CHROMATOGRAPH OPERATING PARAMETERS

| Parameter            | Setting   |
|----------------------|---|
| Initial temperature  | 135°C hold for 2 min  |
| Temperature program  | 10°C minute to 300°C, hold 5 min                              |
| Final temperature    | 300°C   |
| Injector temperature | 280°C   |
| Detector temperature | 280°C   |
| Injector type        | Grob-type, splitless; split on 0.7 min after injection        |
| Sample volume        | 1 $\mu$ L   |
| Carrier gas          | Helium at 30 cm/s (measured at 300°C)                         |
| Make-up gas          | Helium at 90 mL/min   |
| Detector gases       | Hydrogen at 152 mL/min; air1 at 97 mL/min; air2 at 188 mL/min |

for making known additions to samples and to prepare the laboratory control standard (LCS).

Add 5  $\mu$ L of 40  $\mu$ g/mL internal standard solution to all stock standards. Carry all prepared stock standards (10 mL each in 40-mL vials) through the derivatization and cleanup steps (see ¶s 6710B.4d and e).

*b. HMB preparation:* See 6710B.4b.

*c. Sample extraction:* Follow procedure given in 6710B.4c. When extraction is complete, add 5  $\mu$ L of 40 ng/ $\mu$ L internal standard (¶ 3b above) to every sample extract.

*d. Derivatization:* See 6710B.4d.

*e. Extract cleanup:* See 6710B.4e.

*f. Instrument calibration:* Set up the gas chromatograph system to operate with the parameters shown in Table 6710:IX.

Inject a solvent blank followed by the calibration standards. Process calibration standards with instrument data system and prepare a calibration curve.

Acceptance criteria for the calibration curve are outlined in Table 6710:VI. If the %RSD for the calibration curve is  $\leq$  20%, the response can be assumed to be linear through 0 and response

factors may be used. If the %RSD is  $>$  20%, do not use RFs for quantitation purposes but choose an appropriate regression technique.

*g. Sample analysis:* Inject and process all the samples in the batch, including QC samples, using the calibration curve obtained according to ¶ 4f above. Ensure that all reported concentrations are bracketed by the calibration standards. If a sample concentration exceeds the highest standard, rerun sample at the appropriate dilution to bring the concentration within the calibration range. Accept or reject the batch on the basis of QC criteria given in 6710B.5.

## 5. Quality Control

See 6710B.5.

## 6. Precision and Bias

Single-laboratory precision and bias in an artificial seawater matrix are presented in Table 6710:VIII.

## 7. Reference

1. U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1984. Definition and procedure for the determination of the method detection limit. 40CFR Part 136, Appendix B. *Federal Register* 49, No. 209.

## 8. Bibliography

- MATTHIAS, C. L., J. M. BELLAMA, G. J. OLSON & F.E. BRINCKMAN. 1986. Comprehensive method for the determination of aquatic butyltin and butylmethyltin species at ultratrace levels using simultaneous hydridization extraction with gas chromatography-flame photometric detection. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 20:609.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. 1996. DBP/ICR Analytical Methods Manual, Section 10. EPA 814-B-96-002, Off. Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- UNGER, M. A. 1996. A Manual for the Analysis of Butyltins in Environmental Samples. Virginia Inst. Marine Science, College of William and Mary, Gloucester Point.

# INDEX

Page numbers followed by "i" and "t" denote illustrations and tables, respectively.

## A

- Abalone  
  normal and abnormal veligers 8–95i
- Abbreviations *inside back cover*
- Absorbance detector (FIA)  
  for bromide 4–27  
  for cyanide 4–53  
  total and weak acid dissociable 4–55  
  for nitrogen 4–104  
  for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–116  
  for nitrogen (nitrate) 4–128  
  for nitrogen (organic) 4–134  
  for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4–156  
  for phosphorus (total) 4–159  
  for silicate 4–169  
  for sulfate 4–190  
  for sulfide 4–181
- Absorbent pads  
  for coliforms 9–61
- Absorbent solutions  
  for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–110
- Absorber assembly  
  for arsenic 3–62i
- Absorption cell  
  for mercury 3–23
- Absorption system  
  for chlorine dioxide 4–77, 4–78i
- Absorption tube  
  for arsenic 3–62
- Abundance criteria  
  BFB 6–27t
- Acanthamoeba*  
  methods 9–168
- Accidents  
  general rules 1–39  
  radiation 1–53  
  toxic chemicals 1–40
- Acclimation  
  amphibians 8–168  
  fathead minnows 8–159
- Accuracy  
  definition 1–3, 1–13  
  *also see* Bias
- Acenaphthene  
  liquid-liquid extraction  
    chromatographic method 6–86  
  liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
    6–66
- Acenaphthene-chrysene-phenanthrene  
  solution  
  for tributyl tin S–12
- Acenaphthylene  
  liquid-liquid extraction  
    chromatographic method 6–86  
  liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
    6–66
- Acetaldehyde  
  PFBHA liquid-liquid extraction GC  
  method 6–58
- Acetamide broth  
  for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9–33
- Acetate buffer solution  
  for aluminum 3–58  
  for arsenic 3–62  
  for bromide 4–26  
  for chlorine 4–60  
  for cyanide 4–42, 4–47  
  for fluoride 4–87  
  for iron 3–77  
  for metals 3–22, 3–55  
  for strontium (radioactive) 7–47  
  for sulfate 4–188
- Acetic acid  
  for arsenic 3–62  
  for cyanide 4–47  
  for organic halogen 5–28  
  for volatile acids 5–58
- Acetone  
  for oil and grease 5–38, 5–42
- Acetone alcohol  
  for coliforms 9–52
- Acetone solution  
  for chlorophyll 10–19
- Acetonitrile  
  for carbamate pesticides S–3  
  for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
    6–60
- Acetylene  
  for metals 3–17
- Acid extractables  
  characteristic masses 6–69t  
  chromatographic conditions 6–69t  
  detection levels 6–69t  
  gas chromatogram 6–71i  
  liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
    6–66  
  bias and precision 6–77t  
  methods 6–65  
  quality control acceptance criteria  
    6–74t  
  standards 6–69, 6–70t
- Acid fuchsin stain  
  for periphyton 10–35  
  for phytoplankton 10–16
- Acid hydrolysis  
  for phosphorus 4–149
- Acidianus*  
  Allen medium, modified 9–99
- Acidianus brierleyi*  
  identification 9–98
- Acidic herbicide compounds, *see*  
  Herbicides, acidic
- Acidic salt solution  
  for sludge digester gas 2–88
- Acidification  
  metals samples 3–2, 3–6
- Acidiphilium cryptum*  
  identification 9–98
- Acidiphilium medium* 9–100
- Acidity  
  definition 2–24  
  methods 2–24  
  titration method 2–24
- Acids  
  fatty  
    gas chromatographic method 5–59  
  for metals by ICP/MS 3–48  
  for metals digestion 3–7t  
  organic  
    chromatographic separation method  
      5–57  
    electropherogram 4–15i  
    gas chromatographic method 5–59  
    methods 5–56  
  preparation *inside front cover*  
  safety precautions 1–43  
  volatile  
    distillation method 5–58  
    gas chromatographic method 5–59  
    methods 5–56  
  volatile fatty 5–56  
    standard solutions 5–60
- Acid treatment reagent  
  for Legionellaceae 9–128
- Acid zirconyl SPADNS reagent  
  for fluoride 4–86
- Acoustic methods  
  for fish sampling 10–85
- Acrylic solution  
  for radioactivity, gross alpha and beta  
    7–16  
  for radium 7–30
- Actinomycetes  
  colony type 9–110i  
  methods 9–109  
  plate count 9–110  
  samples 9–109
- Action tendency scale  
  for flavor rating assessment 2–19
- Activated carbon  
  for odor determinations 2–13  
  for organic halogen 5–28, 5–30  
  for phosphorus 4–151
- Activated sludge, *see* Sludge
- Activity coefficients  
  for calcium carbonate saturation 2–31t
- Acute-to-chronic ratio  
  definition 8–3
- Acute toxicity  
  definition 8–2  
  *also see* Toxicity
- Additions  
  in biostimulation studies 8–55
- Additive recovery  
  disinfection by-product analyses 6–55t
- Adenosine triphosphate, *see* ATP
- Adjustment of reaction  
  culture media 9–18

- ADMI weighted-ordinate  
spectrophotometric method  
for color 2-7
- Adsorption  
reagent water preparation 1-37
- Adsorption assembly  
for organic halogen 5-28
- Adsorption column  
for organic halogen 5-28  
for thiocyanate 4-51
- Adsorption-elution method  
for virus concentration 9-138, 9-141, 9-142i  
large water volumes 9-141  
small water volumes 9-138
- Adsorption equipment  
batch  
for dissolved organic halogen 5-28
- Adsorption-precipitation method  
for virus concentration 9-145
- Aerial photography  
for macrophyte mapping 10-49
- Aeromonas*  
enrichment 9-132  
enumeration 9-132  
membrane filtration 9-132  
methods 9-131  
multiple-tube fermentation tests 9-133  
reactions on Kaper's medium 9-133t  
reactions on TSI and LIA media 9-132t  
samples 9-132  
screening tests 9-133  
spread plate method 9-132
- Agarose  
for DNA damage assessment 8-43
- Agar plates  
for mutagenicity 8-32  
temperature effect on weight loss 9-38
- Agars  
Baird-Parker 9-30  
bile esculin 9-89  
bismuth sulfite 9-114  
brain-heart infusion 9-89  
brilliant green 9-114  
Czapek 9-156  
diamalt 9-156  
ferrous sulfide 9-102  
for microbiological examinations 9-9  
for mutagenicity (master plate) 8-33  
for sulfate-reducing bacteria 9-104  
LES Endo 9-51, 9-61  
lipovitellin-salt-mannitol 9-30  
MacConkey 9-51  
mE 9-88  
m Enterococcus 9-89  
M-FC 9-66  
modified (M-FCIC) 9-69  
m-HPC 9-35  
milk 9-33  
M Kleb 9-69  
Mn No. 1 9-101  
Mn No. 2 9-102  
MP 9-103  
M-PA 9-33  
modified 9-33  
M-7 h FC 9-23  
mTEC 9-32  
m-T7 9-26  
MY 9-103  
neopeptone-glucose 9-156  
neopeptone-glucose-rose bengal-aureomycin 9-156  
nutrient  
for coliforms 9-51  
for *E. coli* partition procedure 9-70  
for endospores 9-48  
NWRI (HPCA) 9-35  
Pfizer selective enterococcus (PSE) 9-88  
plate count 9-35  
R2A 9-35  
Simmons' citrate 9-85  
starch-cassein 9-110  
top  
for mutagenicity 8-32  
tryptic soy 9-86  
tryptone  
for coliphage assay 9-75, 9-77, 9-79, 9-80, 9-81  
tryptone bottom  
for coliphage assay 9-76, 9-77, 9-79  
tryptone top  
for coliphage assay 9-76, 9-77, 9-79  
xylose lysine brilliant green 9-115  
xylose lysine desoxycholate 9-114  
yeast extract-malt extract-glucose 9-156
- Age  
fish 10-90
- Agitator  
for chlorine 4-62
- Air  
for metals by AA 3-17
- Air monitoring  
microbiological laboratories 9-4
- Air scrubber solution  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-115
- Air supply  
for *Ceriodaphnia* 8-109  
for *Daphnia* 8-103
- Alcohol  
for fish sample preservation 10-88
- Aldehyde calibration solutions  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-61
- Aldehyde derivatives  
recovery 6-61t
- Aldehydes  
gas chromatogram 6-62i  
method detection level 6-59t  
method precision 6-59t  
methods 6-57  
PFBHA liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-58  
retention times 6-63t
- Aldehyde solutions  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60, 6-60t
- Aldicarb  
HPLC method 6-92, S-1
- Aldicarb sulfone  
HPLC method 6-92, S-1
- Aldicarb sulfoxide  
HPLC method 6-92, S-1
- Aldrin  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-108  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Algae  
assays  
planning and evaluating 8-51  
samples 8-51  
biomass determination 10-26  
biostimulation studies 8-53  
blue-green, *see* Cyanobacteria  
clean-water color plates following 10-167  
cultures for biostimulation studies 8-11  
culture units 8-12, 8-13i  
diatoms 10-120i  
key 10-153  
estuarine pollution color plates following 10-167  
filter-clogging color plates following 10-167  
flagellate  
key 10-154  
food  
for shrimp 8-126  
freshwater  
culture medium 8-11, 8-12t  
key 10-152  
golden brown 10-120i  
green 10-119i, 10-120i  
key 10-155  
growing on surfaces color plates following 10-167  
index to illustrations 10-157  
marine 10-122i  
culture medium 8-12, 8-12t  
marine macro- 10-121i  
toxicity tests 8-58  
planktonic color plates following 10-167  
polluted-water color plates following 10-167  
productivity, *see* Biostimulation  
screen-clogging color plates following 10-167  
surface-water color plates following 10-167  
taste-and odor-causing color plates following 10-167  
test procedures 8-50  
wastewater treatment pond color plates following 10-167
- Alizarin fluorine blue solution  
for fluoride 4-87

- Alkalies  
preparation *inside front cover*  
*also see* Bases
- Alkali iodide azide reagent  
for DO 4-138
- Alkaline antioxidant solution  
for sulfide 4-177
- Alkaline citrate-sodium hypochlorite solution  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114
- Alkaline citrate solution  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114
- Alkaline neutralizer reagent  
for Legionellaceae 9-128
- Alkaline pyrogallol solution  
for iodide 4-100  
for sludge digester gas 2-88
- Alkalinity  
bicarbonate  
nomograph 4-30i  
calculation method 4-34  
carbonate  
nomograph 4-31i  
definition 2-27  
end point pH values 2-27t  
methods 2-27  
nomographic determination 4-28  
relationships, calculation 2-29t  
titration method 2-27
- Alkalinity difference technique  
calcium carbonate precipitation potential 2-34
- Allen curve  
macrophyte productivity 10-56, 10-57i
- Allen medium, modified  
for *Sulfolobus* and *Acidianus* 9-99
- Alpha radioactivity (gross)  
coprecipitation method 7-19  
method 7-15
- Alpha scintillation counter  
for radioactivity 7-10
- Alpha spectrometer  
for radioactivity 7-11
- Alum flocculation modification  
for DO 4-141
- Alumina suspensions  
for metals 3-55
- Aluminum  
AA method 3-20  
low concentrations 3-22  
micro quantities 3-27  
Eriochrome cyanine R method 3-58  
fluoride interference correction curves 3-59i  
inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
methods 3-57
- Aluminum chloride solution  
for sulfides 4-173
- Aluminum hydroxide adsorption-precipitation method  
for virus concentration 9-145
- Aluminum hydroxide suspension  
for chloride 4-70
- Aluminum nitrate solution  
for metals 3-21
- Aluminum solution  
for aluminum 3-21, 3-58
- Aluminum sulfate-silver sulfate-boric acid buffer  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-123
- Alum solution  
for DO 4-141
- Americamysis* 8-113i, 8-114i
- Ames test, *see* *Salmonella* microsomal mutagenicity test
- Amine sulfuric acid solution  
for sulfide 4-174
- Aminoantipyrine solution  
for phenols 5-45
- Aminomethylphosphonic acid (AMPA) solution  
for glyphosate herbicide 6-128
- Aminonaphtholsulfonic acid reagent  
for silica 4-167
- Aminonaphtholsulfonic acid-sodium bisulfite-sodium sulfite  
for silica 4-168
- Aminotrichloropicolinic acid  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-116
- Ammonia  
removal from distilled water 1-36  
un-ionized 8-18, 8-18t  
*also see* Nitrogen (ammonia)
- Ammonia manifold 4-115i
- Ammonia nitrogen, *see* Nitrogen (ammonia)
- Ammonia oxidizing bacteria medium  
for nitrifying bacteria 9-107
- Ammonia selective electrode  
precision and bias 4-112t
- Ammonia selective electrode method  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-111  
using known additions 4-112
- Ammonia solution  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-115, 4-117  
for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-107  
for nitrogen (organic) 4-134
- Ammonium acetate buffer solution  
for aluminum and beryllium 3-22  
for iron 3-77
- Ammonium acetate solution  
for metals digestion 3-10
- Ammonium bifluoride solution  
for sulfite 4-185
- Ammonium buffer solution  
for chromium 3-69
- Ammonium chloride buffer solution  
for nitrogen 4-105  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-128  
for sulfate 4-189
- Ammonium chloride-EDTA solution  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-124
- Ammonium chloride solution  
for BOD 5-3, 5-11  
for cyanates 4-50  
for disinfection by-products 5-70  
for nitrogen 4-106
- for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-125  
for organic halogen 5-28
- Ammonium hydroxide-ammonium sulfate reagent  
for chromium 3-69
- Ammonium hydroxide solution  
for copper 3-72  
for iodide 4-98  
for lead 3-80  
for phenols 5-45  
for radium 7-30  
for selenium 3-95, 3-97  
preparation *inside front cover*
- Ammonium molybdate solution  
for molybdate-reactive silicate 4-169  
for phosphorus 4-152, 4-154, 4-155  
for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4-156  
for phosphorus (total) 4-159  
for silica 4-166, 4-168
- Ammonium oxalate-crystal violet (Hucker's) solution  
for coliforms 9-51
- Ammonium oxalate solution  
for radium-228 7-38
- Ammonium peroxydisulfate solution  
for organic carbon 5-24
- Ammonium persulfate-phosphoric acid reagent  
for vanadium 3-105
- Ammonium phosphomolybdate reagent  
for cesium (radioactive) 7-24
- Ammonium purpurate indicator solution  
for calcium 3-65
- Ammonium pyrrolidine dithiocarbamate (APDC) solution  
for metals 3-19
- Ammonium solution  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114
- Ammonium sulfate-ammonium hydroxide eluent  
for chromium 3-69
- Ammonium sulfate buffer solution  
for chromium 3-69
- Ammonium sulfate electrolyte  
for uranium 7-53
- Ammonium sulfate solution  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-123  
for radium-226 7-34  
for radium-228 7-38  
for uranium 7-53
- Amoebas 10-128i, 10-129i  
*Acanthamoeba*  
detection methods 9-168
- Amperometric titration method  
for chlorine 4-62  
low-level 4-64  
for chlorine dioxide 4-78, 4-79  
for iodine 4-97
- Amphibians 10-149i  
acclimation 8-168  
breeding colonies 8-167  
culturing 8-167  
disease and parasite control 8-168  
egg collection 8-168

- Amphibians (cont.)**  
 embryo collection and maintenance 8-168  
 exposure chambers 8-169  
 food 8-168  
 holding 8-168  
 larvae 8-170i  
 salt solution 8-167  
 sources 8-167  
 temperature 8-167  
 test species 8-166, 8-167  
 toxicity tests 8-166  
   chronic 8-171  
   frog embryo teratogenesis 8-169  
   performance and behavioral 8-171  
   short-term for larvae 8-170  
   water supply 8-167  
*also see* Frogs; *Xenopus laevis*
- Ampicillin solution**  
 for coliphage assay 9-77  
 for mutagenicity 8-33
- Ampules**  
 for organic carbon 5-25  
 for selenium 3-97
- Ampule sealer**  
 for COD 5-17
- Amyl alcohol-benzaldehyde solution**  
 for coliform differentiation 9-85
- Anaerobic sludge digester gas, see** Sludge digester gas
- Analyte masses**  
 ICP/MS method for metals 3-46t
- Analytical day**  
 for organic compound analyses 6-7
- Analytical methods**  
 collaborative testing 1-24  
 correctness 1-21  
 development and evaluation 1-22
- Analytical run sequence**  
 ICP/MS method for metals 3-49t
- Analytical standards**  
 for disinfection by-products 6-50t
- Analyzer assembly**  
 for organic halogen 5-28
- Anatomy**  
 fish 10-90i
- Angling**  
 for fish sampling 10-81
- Animal inoculation method**  
 for leptospire 9-126
- Anion-cation balance**  
 for checking analyses 1-21
- Anion column separations** 4-4i, 4-6i, 4-8i
- Anion exchange column**  
 for anions 4-6
- Anion migration times**  
 capillary ion electrophoresis 4-17, 4-17t
- Anions**  
 capillary ion electrophoresis method 4-14  
 electropherogram 4-15i  
 ion chromatographic method 4-2  
 detection levels 4-3t, 4-8t  
 precision and bias 4-5t, 4-7t, 4-10t  
 with direct conductivity detection 4-6  
 methods comparison 4-19t, 4-21t  
*also see* Nonmetals, inorganic
- Anion solutions**  
 for inorganic anions 4-17  
 for ion chromatography 4-4, 4t  
 for oxalides and bromide 4-8
- Annelids** 8-81i, 8-82i, 8-83i, 8-84i, 8-85i, 8-86i, 8-88i, 8-90i  
 collection 8-82  
 culturing 8-83  
 exposure chambers 8-86  
 food 8-83  
 parasites and diseases 8-85  
 sediment test procedures 8-91  
 sediment toxicity apparatus 8-89i  
 test organism selection 8-81  
 toxicity test data evaluation 8-91  
 toxicity test methods 8-80  
 water supply 8-86  
*also see* Polychaetes
- Anodic stripping voltammetry**  
 for cadmium 3-54  
 for lead 3-54  
 for metals 3-53  
 for zinc 3-54  
 precision 3-56t
- Anthracene**  
 liquid-liquid extraction  
   chromatographic method 6-86  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Antibiotics**  
 for decapod culturing 8-127  
 for fish disease control 8-147, 8-148t  
 for toxicity tests 8-14  
 for virus concentration 9-139, 9-146
- Antifoaming agents**  
 for selenium 3-38
- Antigen**  
 for Group D streptococci 9-89
- Antimony**  
 AA methods  
   electrothermal 3-27  
   flame 3-17  
 inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
 methods 3-60
- Antimony potassium tartrate-ammonium molybdate solution**  
 for phosphorus (total) 4-158
- Antimony potassium tartrate solution**  
 for phosphorus 4-154, 4-155  
 for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4-156  
 for phosphorus (total) 4-159
- Antimony solution**  
 for antimony 3-18
- Antimony test**  
 for sulfide 4-171
- A-1 broth**  
 for fecal coliforms 9-57
- A-1 medium test**  
 for fecal coliforms 9-57
- Apparatus**  
 microbiological tests 9-15
- Appearance**  
 method 2-1
- Aqua regia**  
 for metals 3-18  
 for oxidation-reduction potential 2-78
- Aquariums**  
 for rainbow trout 8-148
- Aquatic humic substances**  
 definition 5-32  
 diethylaminoethyl method 5-33  
 methods 5-32  
 XAD method 5-34
- Aquatic hyphomycetes, see** Hyphomycetes
- Aquatic insects, see** Insects
- Aquatic organisms**  
 identification 10-113  
*index to illustrations* 10-157  
 key 10-114  
 methods 10-1  
 taxonomic references 10-160
- Aquatic plants, see** Plants, aquatic
- Argentometric method**  
 for chloride 4-70
- Argon**  
 for iodide 4-101  
 for metals  
   by ASV 3-55  
   by ICP 3-41  
   by ICP/MS 3-50
- Aromatic compounds, see** Organic compounds, volatile; Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons
- Arrows**  
 for fish sampling 10-81
- Arsenate solution**  
 for arsenic 3-62
- Arsenic**  
 AA method  
   electrothermal 3-27  
   manual hydride generation 3-33  
 inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
 methods 3-61  
 silver diethyldithiocarbamate method 3-61
- Arsenic solution**  
 for arsenic 3-34, 3-35, 3-62
- Arsenious acid**  
 for iodide 4-99
- Arsenite solution**  
 for arsenic 3-62  
 for chlorine 4-60
- Arsine generator**  
 for arsenic 3-62, 3-62i
- Arthropods** 10-146i  
 toxicity tests 8-101
- Asbestiform**  
 definition 2-70
- Asbestos**  
 definitions 2-70  
 methods 2-70

- transmission electron microscopy
  - method 2-71
- Asbestos standards
  - for asbestos 2-72
- Ascarite
  - for radium-226 7-34
- Ascorbic acid method
  - for phosphorus 4-153
  - automated 4-155
  - precision and bias 4-154t
- Ascorbic acid-sodium hydroxide-EDTA solution
  - for sulfide 4-177
- Ascorbic acid solution
  - for aluminum 3-58
  - for phosphorus 4-154
  - for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4-157
  - for phosphorus (total) 4-159
- Ash-free dry weight
  - periphyton 10-37
- Ashing, dry
  - for metals samples 3-11
- Asparagine broth
  - for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9-33
- Aspect ratio
  - definition 2-70
- Assays
  - Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-165, 9-165t
  - virus 9-149
- Assemblage
  - fish
    - definition 10-79
    - index of biotic integrity 10-91
    - Margalef's index 10-91
- Assimilable organic carbon (AOC)
  - methods 9-42
  - Pseudomonas fluorescens* strain P-17 method 9-44
- Atomic absorption spectrometric equipment
  - calibration 3-19
  - for metals 3-16, 3-27
- Atomic absorption spectrometric method
  - bias and precision 3-15t
  - cold-vapor
    - for metals 3-23
  - concentration ranges 3-15t
  - electrothermal 3-25
  - detection levels and concentration ranges 3-26t
  - matrix modifiers 3-25, 3-26t
  - precision 3-29t, 3-30t
  - relative error 3-31t
  - sensitivity and concentration ranges 3-26
- flame 3-13
- for aluminum 3-20
  - low concentrations 3-22
  - micro quantities 3-27
- for antimony 3-17
  - micro quantities 3-27
- for arsenic
  - micro quantities 3-27
- for barium 3-20
  - micro quantities 3-27
  - for beryllium 3-20
    - low concentrations 3-22
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for bismuth 3-17
  - for cadmium 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for calcium 3-17
  - for cesium 3-17
  - for chromium 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for cobalt 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for copper 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for gold 3-17
  - for iridium 3-17
  - for iron 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for lead 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for lithium 3-17
  - for magnesium 3-17
  - for manganese 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for mercury 3-23
  - for metals
    - control ranges 3-16t
  - for molybdenum 3-20
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for nickel 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for osmium 3-20
  - for palladium 3-17
  - for platinum 3-17
  - for potassium 3-17
  - for rhenium 3-20
  - for rhodium 3-17
  - for ruthenium 3-17
  - for selenium
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for silicon 3-20
  - for silver 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for sodium 3-17
  - for strontium 3-17
  - for thallium 3-17
  - for thorium 3-20
  - for tin 3-17
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - for titanium 3-20
  - for vanadium 3-20
  - for zinc 3-17
    - low concentrations 3-19
- hydride generation
  - for arsenic 3-33
  - for metals 3-32
  - for selenium 3-33, 3-37
  - precision 3-16t
- Atomic weights *inside front cover*
- Atomizer
  - for arsenic 3-34
  - for selenium 3-34
- ATP
  - periphyton 10-37
  - plankton 10-27
  - standard 10-27
- ATP procedure
  - for total viable microorganisms 9-24
- ATP solution
  - for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-161
- Aureomycin-neopeptone-glucose-rose bengal agar
  - for fungi 9-156
- Aureomycin-rose bengal-glucose-peptone agar
  - for fungi 9-157
  - modified 9-158
- Autoclaves
  - for microbiological laboratories 9-5
  - for nitrogen 4-106
  - for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-161
  - specifications 9-15
  - sterilization times and temperatures 9-9t
- Automated analyses
  - for chloride (ferricyanide) 4-74
  - for fluoride (complexone) 4-87
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) (phenate) 4-115
  - for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-107
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) (cadmium reduction) 4-125
  - for nitrogen (nitrate)(hydrazine reduction) 4-126
  - for nitrogen (persulfate) 4-105
  - for phosphorus (ascorbic acid reduction) 4-155
  - for silica (heteropoly blue) 4-168
  - for sulfate (methylthymol blue) 4-189
  - for sulfide (gas dialysis methylene blue) 4-175
- Automated analytical equipment
  - for chloride 4-74, 4-74i
  - for fluoride 4-87, 4-87i
  - for nitrogen 4-106
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-115, 4-115i
  - for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-107, 4-107i
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-125, 4-125i, 4-126, 4-127i
  - for phosphorus 4-155, 4-155i
  - for segmented flow analysis 4-12
  - for silica 4-168, 4-168i
  - for sulfate 4-189, 4-189i
  - for sulfide 4-175, 4-175i
- Autotrophic Index
  - for periphyton 10-36
- Azide alkali iodide reagent
  - for DO 4-138
- Azide dextrose broth
  - for fecal streptococcus 9-88

- Azide modification  
for DO 4-138
- B**
- Background correction  
Smith-Hieftje  
for metals by AA 3-14  
Zeeman  
for metals by AA 3-14
- Background quality control  
for radioactivity analyses 7-4
- Bacteria 10-150i  
acidophilic 9-97  
enumeration, enrichment, and isolation 9-98  
actinomycetes  
methods 9-109  
biochemical reactions  
on Kaper's medium 9-133t  
on TSI and LIA media 9-119t, 9-132i  
bioluminescent  
toxicity test 8-37  
colonies  
description 9-111t  
typical vs. actinomycete type 9-110i  
cultures for mutagenicity tests 8-33  
direct total count 9-41  
indicator  
for whirlpools 9-31  
iron 9-91i, 9-92i, 9-93i  
acidophilic 9-97  
characteristics 9-91  
identification 9-91  
isolation medium 9-101  
maintenance medium 9-101  
methods 9-91  
samples 9-91, 9-97  
pathogenic  
detection 9-111  
rapid detection methods 9-23, 9-24t  
regrowth in water systems 9-42  
sulfate-reducing 9-104  
sulfur 9-95i, 9-96i  
acidophilic 9-97  
characteristics 9-95  
enumeration, enrichment, and isolation 9-101  
identification 9-91, 9-96  
methods 9-95  
photosynthetic 9-104  
samples 9-96, 9-97  
test strains for mutagenicity 8-31  
*also see* Coliform group bacteria and specific genera and species
- Bacterial bioluminescence  
methods 8-37
- Bacterial bioluminescence test  
for toxicity 8-37
- Bacterial density  
coliforms 9-53
- Bacteriological examination, *see*  
Microbiological examination
- Bacteriological quality  
reagent-grade water 9-6
- Baermann funnel  
for nematodes 10-97
- Baird-Parker agar  
for staphylococci 9-30
- Baiting  
fungi, zoosporic 9-159
- Balance  
for base/neutral and acid extractables  
6-68  
for metals by ICP/MS 3-48  
for metals samples 3-11  
for microbiological examinations 9-5, 9-16  
for solids 2-56
- Barbituric acid-pyridine solution  
for cyanide 4-42, 4-53, 4-56
- Barium  
AA method 3-20  
micro quantities 3-27  
inductively coupled plasma method  
3-39  
methods 3-63  
recovery in radium-226 method 7-37
- Barium carrier  
for alpha radioactivity 7-19  
for radium-228 7-38  
for strontium (radioactive) 7-47
- Barium chloride crystals  
for sulfate 4-188
- Barium chloride solution  
for radium 7-30  
for radium-226 7-33  
for sulfate 4-187, 4-189, 4-191
- Barium diphenylaminesulfonate  
for chlorine 4-65
- Barium methylthymol blue solution  
for sulfate 4-191
- Barium solution  
for barium 3-21
- Basal medium  
for sulfur bacteria 9-103
- Baseline method  
for macrophyte mapping 10-49
- Base/neutral extractables  
characteristic masses 6-67t  
chromatographic conditions 6-67t  
detection levels 6-67t  
gas chromatogram 6-70i  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66  
bias and precision 6-77t  
methods 6-65  
quality control acceptance criteria  
6-74t  
standards 6-69, 6-70t
- Base/neutral extractable solutions  
for base/neutral and acid extractables  
6-69
- Basepoint-stadia rod-alidade method  
for macrophyte mapping 10-49
- Bases  
safety precautions 1-43  
*also see* Alkalies
- Basket sampler  
for macroinvertebrates 10-71i, 10-72
- Batch adsorption procedure  
for organic halogen 5-29
- Batch method  
for ozone demand/requirement 2-43
- Bathing waters  
microbiological examination 9-31  
microbiological samples 9-21, 9-32  
*also see* Swimming pools
- Bathocuproine method  
for copper 3-73
- Baygon, *see* Propoxur
- Beakers  
for oxidation-reduction potential 2-78
- Beef extract  
for coliphage assay 9-75  
for virus concentration 9-139, 9-143, 9-146
- Beetles 10-141i
- Beggiatoa*  
enumeration, enrichment, and isolation  
9-105
- Beggiatoa alba* 9-95i
- Behavioral tests  
amphibians 8-171
- Below-ground production  
macrophyte productivity 10-56
- Belt transects  
for macrophyte sampling 10-52
- Bentazon  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-116
- Benthic dome samplers  
for macrophyte sampling 10-52
- Benthic macroinvertebrates, *see*  
Macroinvertebrates, benthic
- Benthic meiofauna, *see* Meiofauna,  
benthic
- Benzaldehyde  
PFBHA liquid-liquid extraction GC  
method 6-58
- Benzaldehyde-amyI alcohol solution  
for coliform differentiation 9-85
- Benzene  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Benzene isobutanol solvent  
for phosphorus 4-153
- Benzidine  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Benzidine-DFTPP-pentachlorophenol  
solution  
for tributyl tin S-12
- Benzo(a)anthracene  
liquid-liquid extraction  
chromatographic method 6-86  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Benzo(a)pyrene  
liquid-liquid extraction  
chromatographic method 6-86  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Benzo(b)fluoranthene  
liquid-liquid extraction  
chromatographic method 6-86

- liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Benzo(ghi)perylene
  - liquid-liquid extraction
    - chromatographic method 6-86
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Benzo(k)fluoranthene
  - liquid-liquid extraction
    - chromatographic method 6-86
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Beryllium
  - AA method 3-20
    - low concentration 3-22
    - micro quantities 3-27
  - inductively coupled plasma method 3-39
  - methods 3-63
- Beryllium solution
  - for beryllium 3-21
- Beta radioactivity, gross
  - method 7-15
- BFB
  - abundance criteria 6-27t
- BFB standard
  - for volatile organic compounds 6-29
- BHC
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-108
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Bias
  - AA methods 3-15t
  - analytical method 1-22t
  - as quality control indicator 1-13
  - closed-loop stripping GC/MS analysis 6-17t
  - definition 1-3, 1-14
  - for method validation 1-22
  - in analytical measurements 1-14
  - ion chromatographic method
    - for anions 4-5t, 4-10t
    - for chromium 3-70t, 3-71t
  - organic halogen method 5-31t
  - pesticide method 6-106t
  - phosphorus methods 4-148t
  - purge and trap GC method
    - for volatile organic compounds 6-33t
  - sources 1-14
  - THM and chlorinated organic solvent
    - method 6-46t
  - THMFP analysis 5-67t
    - also see Error; Precision
- Bile esculin agar 9-89
- Bioassay method
  - for AOC 9-44
- Bioassays. *see* Toxicity tests
- Biochemical oxygen demand, *see* BOD
- Biochemical reactions
  - Aeromonas* 9-132t
  - bacteria 9-132t
    - on Kaper's medium 9-133t
    - on TSI and LIA media 9-119t, 9-132t
  - Campylobacter jejuni* 9-122
  - coliform differentiation 9-83, 9-84t
  - Salmonella* 9-115
  - Shigella* 9-119
  - also see Differentiation; specific test names
- Biohazard hood 9-5
- Biological examination
  - introduction 10-1
- Biological hazards
  - safety precautions 1-50
- Biological samples
  - alpha and beta radioactivity 7-17
- Biological treatment
  - laboratory wastes 1-56
- Biological wastes
  - sterilization 1-51
- Bioluminescence
  - bacteria
    - methods 8-37
- Bioluminescence test
  - for total viable microorganisms 9-24
  - incubator diagram 8-38i
- Biomarker test
  - for dioxin-like organic compounds 8-40
- Biomass
  - algae 8-55
  - fish 10-89
  - macrophytes 10-53
  - periphyton 10-37
  - plankton 10-26
  - also see Standing crop
- Biomass dynamics methods
  - macrophyte productivity 10-55
- Biomass methods
  - macrophyte productivity 10-54
- Biomass tagging methods
  - macrophyte productivity 10-55
- Biomass turnover
  - macrophyte productivity 10-55
- Biosolids
  - microbiological sampling 9-21
  - also see Sludge
- Biostimulation
  - additions 8-55
  - algae culture medium 8-11
  - data analysis and interpretation 8-56
  - inoculum 8-53
  - methods 8-51
  - samples 8-53
  - sampling equipment 8-52
  - terminology 8-3
  - test conditions and procedures 8-54
- Biotin-histidine solution
  - for mutagenicity 8-32
- Biotypes
  - Vibrio cholerae* serogroup O1 9-124
- Biovolume
  - periphyton 10-35
  - plankton 10-26
- Birge tow-net
  - for plankton 10-7i
- Bismuth
  - AA method 3-17
  - methods 3-64
- Bismuth solution
  - for bismuth 3-18
- Bismuth sulfite agar
  - for *Salmonella* 9-114
- Bivalves, *see* Mollusks
- Blanks
  - for organic compound analyses 6-7
- Blind testing
  - toxicity testing 8-27
- Block digestion flow injection analysis
  - for nitrogen (organic) 4-133
- Block heater
  - for COD 5-16
  - for metals digestion 3-8
- Bluegill sunfish
  - culturing 8-148
  - spawning ponds 8-148
- Boats
  - for electrofishing 10-85i
- BOD
  - carbonaceous vs. nitrogenous 5-2
  - five-day test 5-2
  - methods 5-2
  - precision and bias 5-6
  - respirometric method 5-10
  - sampler assembly 4-137i
  - sample temperature 5-4
  - ultimate (UBOD) 5-2
    - method 5-7
    - result calculation 5-9t
    - wastewater sample 5-9
- Boiling chips
  - for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-68
- Bold's basal medium
  - for rotifer toxicity tests 8-78
- Bongo net
  - for plankton 10-7i
- Borate buffer solution
  - for nitrogen 4-106
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-109
  - for zinc 3-107
- Borate gluconate concentrate
  - for anions 4-6
- Borate solution
  - for nitrogen 4-104
- Borax solution
  - for silica 4-166
- Boric acid-silver sulfate-aluminum sulfate buffer
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-123
- Boric acid solution
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-110
  - for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-108
- Borohydride reagent
  - for selenium 3-37
- Boron
  - carmine method 4-25
  - curcumin method 4-23
  - inductively coupled plasma method 3-39
  - methods 4-23

- Boron solution**  
for boron 4-23, 3-41
- Bottles**  
dilution water 9-6  
for asbestos samples 2-71  
for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-2  
for endospores 9-48  
for flavor profile analysis 2-20  
for metals samples 3-11  
for methane apparatus 6-35  
for microbiological tests 9-16, 9-17, 9-20  
for odor 2-13  
for ozone demand/requirement 2-43  
for plankton productivity 10-29  
for sulfides 4-173  
for trihalomethane formation potential 5-64  
for UBOD 5-8  
gas washing  
for surfactants 5-48  
for selenium 3-96  
incubation  
for BOD 5-3  
for UBOD 5-7  
stripping  
for organic compounds 6-10, 6-11i  
*also see* Containers; Glassware
- Box samplers**  
for macrophyte sampling 10-52
- Brain-heart infusion agar**  
for fecal streptococcus 9-89
- Brain-heart infusion broth**  
for fecal streptococcus 9-89
- Branchiura sowerbyi*** 8-83i
- Brilliant green agar**  
for *Salmonella* 9-114
- Brilliant green lactose bile broth**  
for coliforms 9-50
- Brines**  
metals analysis by AA 3-14
- Bromate-bromide solution**  
for phenols 5-45
- Bromocresol green indicator solution**  
for alkalinity 2-28  
for radium 7-30
- Bromide**  
flow injection analysis 4-27  
ion chromatographic method 4-3, 4-6, 4-7  
detection levels 4-8t  
precision and accuracy 4-10t  
methods 4-25
- Bromide-bromate solution**  
for phenols 5-45
- Bromide solution**  
for bromide 4-26, 4-27  
for ion chromatography 4-4, 4-4t
- Bromobenzene**  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Bromochloromethane**  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Bromocresol purple**  
for alpha radioactivity 7-19
- Bromodichloromethane**  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-41  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Bromodimethylmethylcarbamate (BDMC) solution**  
for carbamate pesticides S-3
- Bromoform**  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-41  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Bromomethane**  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Bromophenyl phenyl ether**  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Bromphenol blue diphenylcarbazone reagent indicator**  
for chloride 4-72
- Bromphenol blue indicator**  
for acidity 2-26
- Brook trout**  
food 8-154  
toxicity tests 8-153  
reproductive 8-153
- Broths**  
acetamide 9-33  
A-1 9-57  
asparagine 9-33  
azide dextrose 9-88  
brilliant green lactose bile 9-50  
casitone-glycerol-yeast autolysate (CGY) 9-101
- EC**  
for *E. coli* partition procedure 9-70
- FeTSB** 9-98  
for microbiological examinations 9-9  
glucose 9-85  
lauryl tryptose 9-49, 9-50t  
M-FC 9-66  
M-staphylococcus 9-30  
nutrient  
for mutagenicity 8-32  
P-A 9-55  
tryptone  
for coliphage assay 9-76, 9-77, 9-79  
tryptophane 9-85  
yeast nitrogen base-glucose 9-158
- Bryozoa** 10-146i
- Buffered charcoal yeast extract alpha base**  
for Legionellaceae 9-128
- Buffered glucose broth**  
for coliform differentiation 9-85
- Buffer solutions**  
acetate  
for aluminum 3-58  
for bromide 4-26  
for chlorine 4-60  
for cyanide 4-42, 4-47  
for fluoride 4-87  
for metals 3-55  
for strontium (radioactive) 7-47  
for sulfate 4-188  
ammonium  
for chromium 3-69  
for sulfate 4-189
- ammonium acetate**  
for aluminum and beryllium 3-22  
for iron 3-77
- ammonium chloride**  
for nitrogen 4-105  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-128
- borate**  
for nitrogen 4-106  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-109  
for zinc 3-107
- CDTA**  
for fluoride 4-84, 4-89
- CHES**  
for inorganic anions 4-15
- citrate**  
for metals 3-55
- citric acid-ammonium hydroxide**  
for iodide 4-98
- EDTA**  
for hardness 2-38  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-116  
for hardness 2-38  
for metals by ASV 3-55  
for pH 4-92
- monochloroacetic acid**  
for carbamate pesticides 6-94
- phosphate**  
for BOD 5-3, 5-11  
for chlorine 4-63, 4-65, 4-68  
for cyanide 4-46, 4-48, 4-53, 4-55  
for direct microbial counts 9-42  
for metals 3-55  
for phenols 5-45  
for trihalomethane formation potential 5-65  
for UV-absorbing constituents 5-72
- potassium hydrogen phthalate**  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60
- silver sulfate-boric acid**  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-123
- sodium phosphate**  
for mutagenicity 8-33
- TAE**  
for DNA damage assessment 8-43
- Tris**  
for DNA damage assessment 8-44
- Bugs, true** 10-142i
- Bundle (asbestos)**  
definition 2-70
- Bunsen coefficient**  
for oxygen in water 2-94t
- Burner**  
for AA method 3-16
- Burner head**  
nitrous oxide  
for metals by AA 3-20
- Butanol chloroform reagent**  
for organic acids 5-57
- Butlerius* nematode** 10-96i
- Butylbenzene**  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23

- Butyl benzyl phthalate  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- C**
- Caddisflies 10-139i
- Cadmium  
AA method 3-17  
low concentrations 3-19  
micro quantities 3-27  
anodic stripping voltammetry method  
3-54  
inductively coupled plasma method  
3-39  
methods 3-64
- Cadmium-copper granules  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-124, 4-128
- Cadmium reduction method  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-123  
automated 4-125  
flow injection 4-127
- Cadmium solution  
for cadmium 3-18
- Cages  
for mollusk field tests 8-97, 8-98,  
8-98i, 8-99i
- Calcium  
AA method 3-17  
EDTA titrimetric method 3-65  
inductively coupled plasma method  
3-39  
methods 3-65
- Calcium carbonate  
indices of precipitation/dissolution  
tendency 2-30  
saturation index 2-31
- Calcium carbonate deposition test 2-34
- Calcium carbonate precipitation potential  
calculation method 2-34  
experimental methods 2-34  
methods 2-34
- Calcium carbonate saturation  
activity coefficients 2-31t  
effects 2-30  
equilibrium constants 2-31t, 2-32t  
indices 2-30  
methods 2-30  
precipitation/dissolution indices 2-31,  
2-34
- Calcium carbonate saturation indices  
alkalinity difference technique 2-33  
calculation method 2-31  
computer codes 2-35, 2-36t  
satrometry method 2-33
- Calcium chloride solution  
for BOD 5-3, 5-11  
for cesium (radioactive) 7-25  
for coliphage assay 9-80  
for potassium permanganate 4-163
- Calcium gluconate concentrate  
for inorganic anions 4-16
- Calcium hydroxide solution  
for pH 4-93
- Calcium hypochlorite  
for glyphosate herbicide 6-128
- Calcium hypochlorite solution  
for cyanides amenable to chlorination  
4-44
- Calcium solution  
for calcium 3-18  
for hardness 2-39  
for metals 3-18
- Calculation  
for quality control 1-8
- Calculation method  
for carbon dioxide and alkalinity 4-34  
for hardness 2-37  
for hydrogen sulfide 4-179  
for magnesium 3-84
- Caldwell-Lawrence diagrams  
for calcium carbonate saturation 2-33
- Calibration  
AA equipment 3-19  
analytical quality control 1-7  
calculations 1-8  
capillary ion electrophoresis 4-17  
initial 1-7  
instruments 1-7  
metals analyses 3-4  
microwave apparatus 3-11  
organic compound analysis 6-6
- Calibration check standard  
definition 1-3
- Calibration concentrations  
for metals by ICP method 3-40t
- Calibration gases  
for sludge digester gas 2-90
- Calibration particles  
for particle count and size distribution  
2-64
- Calibration verification sample  
for inorganic anions 4-17
- Calmagite indicator  
for hardness 2-39
- Caloric content  
macrophytes 10-53
- Campylobacter jejuni*  
biochemical tests 9-122  
identification 9-122  
isolation 9-122  
serological identification tests 9-122  
water collection and filtration 9-122
- Candida albicans*  
identification 9-161
- Capillary  
for inorganic anions 4-15
- Capillary gas chromatographic columns  
for volatile organic compounds 6-26
- Capillary injector  
for organic compounds (individual) 6-11
- Capillary ion electrophoresis method  
calibration curves 4-18i  
collaborative design 4-16t  
comparison with other methods 4-19t,  
4-21t  
electropherograms 4-18i, 4-19i  
for inorganic anions 4-14  
known-addition recovery 4-20t  
precision 4-20t  
reproducibility 4-20t
- Capillary ion electrophoresis system  
for inorganic anions 4-15
- Capillary precipitin test  
for Group D streptococci 9-90
- Capillary suction time  
for sludge  
apparatus 2-84, 2-84i  
definition 2-83  
method 2-83
- Capitella capitata* 8-81i  
abnormal larva 8-88i  
culturing 8-84  
life stages 8-84i
- Carbamate pesticides, *see* Pesticides,  
carbamate
- Carbamate pesticide solutions  
for carbamate pesticides 6-95, S-4, S-  
4t
- Carbaryl  
HPLC method 6-92, S-1
- Carbofuran  
HPLC method 6-92, S-1
- Carbohydrate fermentation tests  
for coliform differentiation 9-84
- Carbon  
activated, *see* Activated carbon  
assimilable organic, *see* Assimilable  
organic carbon (AOC)  
total organic (TOC), *see* Organic  
carbon (total)
- Carbonate solution  
for plankton productivity 10-30
- Carbonate-tartrate reagent  
for tannin and lignin 5-56
- Carbon content  
macrophytes 10-53
- Carbon dioxide  
calculation method 4-34  
methods 4-28  
nomographic method 4-28, 4-32i  
removal from distilled water 1-36  
titrimetric method 4-33
- Carbon disulfide  
for organic compounds (individual) 6-12
- Carbon evaporator  
for asbestos 2-71
- Carbon exchange methods  
macrophyte productivity 10-58
- Carbon-14-labeled sodium carbonate  
solution  
for periphyton productivity 10-38
- Carbon-14 method  
for periphyton productivity 10-38  
for plankton productivity 10-29
- Carbon solution  
for organic carbon 5-21
- Carbon tetrachloride  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-41  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Carbonyl compounds, *see* Aldehydes
- Carboxylic acid herbicides, *see*  
Herbicides, acidic
- Carcinogenic compounds  
relationship to mutagenesis 8-30  
safety precautions 1-43, 1-50

- Carmine method  
   for boron 4-25  
 Carmine reagent  
   for boron 4-25  
 Carrier-free radioactive carbonate solution  
   for plankton productivity 10-30  
 Carrier gas  
   for organic carbon 5-22  
   for organic compounds (individual)  
     6-12  
   for pesticides (organochlorine) 6-103  
   for sludge digester gas 2-90  
 Carrier solution  
   for cyanide 4-53  
   for fluoride 4-89  
 Casitone-glycerol-yeast autolysate (CGY)  
   broth  
   for iron bacteria (*Sphaerotilus*) 9-101  
 Catalysts  
   for nitrogen (organic) 4-130  
 Catalyst solution  
   for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-108  
 Catalytic reduction method  
   for iodide 4-99  
 Catfish, channel, *see* Channel catfish  
 Cation-exchange column  
   for sulfate 4-191  
 Cation-exchange resin  
   for sulfate 4-191  
 Cations  
   interference in K determination 3-89t  
 CCVC medium  
   for Legionellaceae 9-128  
 CDTA buffer solution  
   for fluoride 4-84, 4-89  
 Cell culture  
   *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-166  
   virus isolation and assay 9-151  
 Cellobiose fermentation test  
   for coliform differentiation 9-84  
 Cell surface area  
   plankton 10-27  
 Cell suspension  
   for DNA damage assessment 8-44  
 Cell volume  
   plankton 10-26  
 Centrifugation  
   for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia*  
     9-162, 9-163, 9-164  
   for plankton concentration 10-10  
   for sediment porewater extraction  
     8-48  
   for *Shigella* 9-119  
 Centrifuge  
   for acids, volatile 5-58  
   for DNA damage assessment 8-43  
   for mutagenicity 8-32  
   for oil and grease 5-37, 5-39  
   for organic and volatile acids 5-60  
   for radium-228 7-38  
   for selenium 3-95  
   for uranium 7-53  
   for virus concentration 9-142, 9-146,  
     9-147, 9-149  
 Centrifuge bottles  
   for selenium 3-95  
 Centrifuge tubes  
   for chlorophyll 10-19  
   for oil and grease 5-37, 5-39  
 Ceric ammonium sulfate solution  
   for iodide 4-100  
*Ceriodaphnia* 8-107i, 8-108i  
   air supply 8-109  
   culture vessels 8-108  
   culturing 8-107  
   definition 8-106  
   food 8-108  
   life history 8-106  
   lighting 8-108  
   medium for toxicity tests 8-109  
   organism selection 8-109  
   temperature for culture 8-108  
   test conditions 8-110t  
   test species 8-107  
   toxicity tests 8-106  
     acute 8-109  
     chronic 8-109  
   *also see* Crustaceans  
 Certification  
   water laboratories 9-14  
 Cesium  
   AA method 3-17  
   methods 3-66  
   radioactive  
     method 7-24  
     precipitation method 7-24  
 Cesium carrier  
   for cesium (radioactive) 7-25  
 Cesium solution  
   for cesium 3-18  
 CFCs, *see* Chlorofluorocarbons  
 Chain-of-custody procedures  
   samples 1-30  
 Chambers  
   for periphyton productivity 10-37,  
     10-40  
 Channel catfish  
   culturing 8-149  
   hatching chambers 8-149  
   rearing chambers 8-149  
   spawning chambers 8-149  
 Characteristic masses  
   acid extractables 6-69t  
   base/neutral extractables 6-67t  
 Chelating resin  
   for metals 3-28  
 Chelation  
   metals in microbiological samples  
     9-20  
 Chemical additive system  
   for virus concentration 9-141  
 Chemical hazards  
   safety precautions 1-43  
 Chemical hygiene plan 1-54  
 Chemical oxygen demand (COD), *see*  
   COD  
 Chemicals  
   for fish collection 10-84  
   for fish disease control 8-148t  
   hazardous  
     safety precautions 1-50  
   ingestion accidents 1-39  
   gloves for handling 1-47t, 1-48t  
   PELVs and TLVs 1-42t, 1-43t  
   toxic  
     safety precautions 1-40  
   *also see* Reagents  
 Chemical treatment  
   laboratory wastes 1-56  
 Chemotactic test  
   for ciliated protozoa  
     T-maze 8-73, 8-74i  
*Chironomus*  
   toxicity test procedures 8-136  
 Chloral hydrate  
   method 5-70  
 Chloramines  
   procedure 4-63, 4-66, 4-67  
 Chloramine-T solution  
   for bromide 4-26, 4-27  
   for cyanide 4-42, 4-53, 4-55  
 Chlordane  
   gas chromatogram 6-71i, 6-111i  
   liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
     6-108  
   liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
     6-66  
 Chloride  
   argentometric method 4-70  
   automated equipment flow scheme  
     4-74i  
   ferricyanide method, automated 4-74  
   ion chromatographic method 4-3, 4-6  
   mercuric nitrate method 4-71  
   mercuric thiocyanate flow injection  
     method 4-75  
   methods 4-70  
   potentiometric method 4-73  
   titration curve 4-73i  
 Chloride solution  
   for chloride 4-74, 4-75, 4-76  
   for ion chromatography 4-4, 4-4t  
 Chlorinated organic solvents  
   chromatogram 6-43i  
   methods 6-40  
   samples 6-42  
   standards 6-43  
 Chlorinated phenoxy acid herbicides, *see*  
   Herbicides, acidic  
 Chlorination  
   fungi survival 9-154  
 Chlorination by-products formation  
   potential  
   method 5-62  
 Chlorine demand  
   method 2-41  
   *also see* Oxidant demand  
 Chlorine dioxide  
   amperometric method 4-78, 4-79  
   equivalent weights 4-81t  
   generation-absorption system 4-77,  
     4-78i  
   iodometric method 4-77  
   methods 4-77

- Chlorine dioxide demand  
method 2-42  
*also see* Oxidant demand
- Chlorine dioxide requirement  
method 2-42  
*also see* Oxidant requirement
- Chlorine dioxide solution  
for chlorine dioxide 4-77, 4-78
- Chlorine requirement  
method 2-41  
*also see* Oxidant requirement
- Chlorine (residual)  
amperometric titration method 4-62  
low level 4-64  
combined 4-63  
DPD colorimetric method 4-67  
DPD ferrous titrimetric method 4-64  
free 4-63, 4-66, 4-67  
iodometric electrode method 4-69  
iodometric method 4-58, 4-60  
methods 4-56  
syringaldazine (FACTS) method 4-68
- Chlorine solution  
for chlorine 4-67  
for chlorine demand/requirement 2-41  
for trihalomethane formation potential  
5-64
- Chlorobenzene  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Chloroethane  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Chloroethoxy methane  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Chloroethyl ether  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Chlorofluorocarbons  
for oil and grease 5-35
- Chloroform  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-41  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Chloroform-butanol reagent  
for organic acids 5-57
- Chloroform extraction method  
for phenols 5-45
- Chloroform solution  
for organic halogen 5-28
- Chloroisopropyl ether  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Chloromethane  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Chloromethylphenol  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-79  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Chloronaphthalene  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Chlorophenol  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-79  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Chlorophenyl phenyl ether  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Chlorophyll  
chromatogram 10-22i  
determination 8-55, 10-18  
extraction 10-19  
high-performance liquid  
chromatographic (HPLC) method  
10-21  
HPLC characteristics 10-23t  
in macrophytes 10-53  
in periphyton 10-36  
spectrophotometric method 10-19
- Chlorophyll *a*  
algal biomass indicator 10-26  
fluorometric method 10-20
- Chlorophyll solutions  
for chlorophyll 10-22
- Chloropicrin  
method 5-70
- Chloroplatinic acid  
for cesium (radioactive) 7-25
- Chlorotoluene  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Chlorotrichloromethyl pyridine  
for BOD 5-3, 5-11
- Chromate electrolyte solution  
for inorganic anions 4-15, 4-16
- Chromaticity diagrams  
for color 2-6i
- Chromatium okenii* 9-95i
- Chromatogram, *see* Gas chromatogram;  
Liquid chromatogram
- Chromatograph  
gas, *see* Gas chromatograph  
high-performance liquid  
for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-2  
for chlorophyll 10-21  
for glyphosate herbicides 6-127  
for polynuclear aromatic  
hydrocarbons 6-87
- ion  
for anions 4-4
- Chromatographic column  
for aquatic humic substances 5-33,  
5-34  
for base/neutral and acid extractables  
6-68  
for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-3  
for chlorophyll 10-21  
for chromium 3-69  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6-60  
for glyphosate herbicides 6-127  
for organic and volatile acids 5-59  
for pesticides (organochlorine) 6-102  
for phenols 6-80, 6-81  
for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons  
6-81  
for selenium 3-92, 3-97  
for tributyl tin S-11
- for THMs and chlorinated organic  
solvents 6-42
- Chromatographic conditions  
for acid extractables 6-69t  
for base/neutral extractables 6-67t  
for carbamate pesticides 6-97t, S-4,  
S-4t  
for chromium 3-70t  
for dibromoethane and  
dibromochloropropane 6-38t  
for organochlorine pesticides 6-108t  
for PCBs 6-108t  
for phenols 6-80t  
for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons  
6-87t  
for tributyl tin S-13t, S-16
- Chromatographic method  
for chlorophyll 10-21  
for chromium 3-69  
for sludge digester gas 2-89  
*also see* Gas chromatographic/mass  
spectrometric method; Gas  
chromatographic method; High-  
performance liquid  
chromatographic method; Ion  
chromatographic method
- Chromatographic properties  
pigments separated by HPLC 10-23t
- Chromatographic separation  
anions 4-6i
- Chromatographic separation method  
for organic acids 5-57
- Chromic acid solution  
for oxidation-reduction potential 2-78
- Chromium  
AA method 3-17  
low concentrations 3-19  
micro quantities 3-27  
colorimetric method 3-67  
hexavalent  
method 3-69  
inductively coupled plasma method  
3-39  
ion chromatographic method 3-69  
methods 3-67
- Chromium solution  
for chromium 3-18, 3-68, 3-69
- Chromogenic substrate test, *see* Enzyme  
substrate test
- Chronic toxicity, *see* Toxicity
- Chronic toxicity tests  
data analysis 8-20
- Chronic value  
definition 8-3
- Chrysene  
liquid-liquid extraction  
chromatographic method 6-86  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Chrysene-phenanthrene-acenaphthene  
solution  
for tributyl tin S-12
- Ciliates 10-130i
- Citrate buffer solution  
for metals 3-55

- Citrate-cyanide reducing solution  
for lead 3-80
- Citric acid  
for iodide 4-98  
for metals by AA 3-28  
for radium 7-30
- Citric buffer solution  
for iodide 4-98
- Clams  
conditioning 8-93  
toxicity tests 8-93  
*also see* Mollusks
- Clarke-Bumpus sampler  
for zooplankton 10-8, 10-8i
- Cleaning  
microbiological laboratories 9-4
- Cleanup procedure  
for phenols 5-44
- Closed-loop stripping apparatus  
for organic compounds (individual)  
6-10, 6-10i
- Closed-loop stripping GC/MS analysis  
for organic compounds (individual)  
6-8  
bias 6-17t  
comparison with solid-phase  
microextraction 6-22t  
detection levels 6-9t  
monitoring and quantitation ions  
6-14t  
operating conditions 6-15t  
precision and bias 6-18t
- Closed reflux colorimetric method  
for COD 5-18
- Closed reflux titrimetric method  
for COD 5-16
- Clostridium*  
presence-absence test 9-55
- Cluster (asbestos)  
definition 2-70
- Cobalt  
AA method 3-17  
low concentrations 3-19  
micro quantities 3-27  
inductively coupled plasma method  
3-39  
methods 3-71
- Cobalthiocyanate reagent  
for nonionic surfactants 5-54
- Cobalt solution  
for cobalt 3-18
- Cobalt thiocyanate active substances  
definition 5-53  
method 5-53
- COD  
closed reflux colorimetric method 5-18  
closed reflux titrimetric method 5-16  
definition 5-14  
digestion reagent quantities 5-17t  
hazardous waste disposal 5-14  
methods 5-14  
open reflux method 5-15  
relationship to BOD, TOC, TOD 5-14
- Coelenterates 10-131i
- Cohort methods  
macrophyte productivity 10-56
- Cold rooms  
safety practices 1-39
- Cold-vapor atomic absorption  
spectrometric method  
for mercury 3-23  
for metals 3-23
- Coliform group bacteria  
biochemical tests for differentiation  
9-83  
coliphage detection method 9-74  
counts 9-12t  
culture purification 9-83  
decarboxylase (ornithine and lysine)  
test 9-85  
definition 9-48, 9-59, 9-62  
density estimation 9-53, 9-63  
differentiation 9-82  
drinking water tests 9-49  
*E. coli*, pathogenic 9-120  
enzyme substrate test 9-72  
fecal  
A-1 medium test 9-57  
delayed incubation procedure 9-68  
EC medium test 9-56  
in bathing waters 9-31  
in swimming pools 9-30  
membrane filter procedure 9-66,  
9-67t  
MPN procedure 9-56  
partition method 9-70  
radiometric detection 9-24  
recovery enhancement 9-27  
seven-hour test 9-23  
verification 9-11  
in bathing waters 9-32  
indole test 9-85  
membrane filter technique 9-59  
confidence limits 9-64t  
sample volumes 9-62t  
methyl red test 9-85  
motility test 9-85  
MPN 9-53t, 9-54t  
multiple-tube fermentation technique  
9-48  
nonpotable water tests 9-49  
oxidase test 9-86  
presence-absence test 9-55  
sample size  
membrane filter technique 9-62,  
9-62t  
Simmons' citrate test 9-85  
total  
alternative enrichment technique  
9-63  
completed test 9-51, 9-51i  
confirmed phase 9-50, 9-51i  
counting 9-63  
delayed incubation membrane filter  
technique 9-65  
enrichment technique 9-63  
Gram stain technique 9-52  
membrane filter procedure 9-60
- MPN test 9-49  
presumptive phase 9-49, 9-51i  
recovery enhancement 9-26  
verification  
lactose fermentation 9-63  
multi-test systems 9-63  
rapid test 9-63  
*also see* Bacteria; Enterobacteriaceae;  
*Escherichia coli*
- Coliphage assay 9-74, 9-75  
male-specific  
*E. coli* Famp 9-77  
*S. typhimurium* 9-78  
membrane filter method 9-81  
single-agar-layer method 9-80
- Collaborative design  
capillary ion electrophoresis 4-16t
- Collaborative testing  
analytical methods 1-24  
precision and bias 1-25t  
sample results 1-24t
- Color  
chromaticity diagrams 2-6i  
definition 2-2  
field method 2-2  
hues for dominant wavelengths 2-5t  
methods 2-1  
nonstandard laboratory methods 2-2  
platinum-cobalt method 2-2  
samples 2-3  
spectrophotometric multi-wavelength  
method 2-4  
spectrophotometric single-wavelength  
method 2-3  
spectrophotometric standard curve 2-4  
standards 2-3, 2-4  
tristimulus spectrophotometric method  
2-7  
visual comparison method 2-2
- Color development solution  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-126
- Colorimetric equipment, *see* Filter  
photometer; Spectrophotometer
- Colorimetric method  
for aluminum 3-58  
for arsenic 3-61  
for boron 4-23, 4-25  
for bromide 4-26  
for chlorine 4-67, 4-68  
for chromium 3-67  
for COD 5-18  
for copper 3-72, 3-73  
for cyanide 4-41  
for fluoride 4-85  
for iodide 4-98, 4-99  
for iodine 4-95  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-123, 4-126  
for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118  
for nitrogen (organic) 4-131  
for ozone 4-144  
for phenols 5-45, 5-47  
for phosphorus 4-151, 4-153  
for potassium permanganate 4-163  
for selenium 3-94

- for silica 4-165, 4-167, 4-168
- for sulfide 4-174
- for sulfite 4-184
- for tannin and lignin 5-55
- for thiocyanate 4-51
- for vanadium 3-105
- for zinc 3-106
- also see* Spectrophotometric method
- Color reagent
  - for chloride 4-74, 4-75
  - for fluoride 4-87
  - for nitrogen 4-106
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-125
- Color standards
  - for silica 4-166, 4-166t
- Colpidium campylum* 8-71i
  - growth inhibition test 8-71
- Colpoda inflata*
  - growth inhibition test 8-75
- Column packing
  - for pesticides (organochlorine) 6-103
  - for sludge digester gas 2-90
  - also see* Chromatographic column
- Combined reagent
  - for phosphorus 4-154
- Combustible-gas indicator
  - for methane 6-35
  - circuit and flow diagram 6-36i
- Combustible-gas indicator method
  - for methane 6-35
- Comet assay
  - for DNA damage assessment 8-42, 8-43
- Communities
  - periphyton 10-45
- Completed test
  - for coliforms (total) 9-51, 9-51i
- Complexing agents
  - for hardness 2-38
- Complexone method
  - for fluoride 4-87
- Compliance audits
  - for analytical quality assessment 1-12, 1-12t
- Computer
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-121
- Computer codes
  - for calcium carbonate saturation indices 2-35, 2-36t
- Concentration
  - units 1-25
- Concentration apparatus
  - for viruses 9-141, 9-143i
  - for zooplankton 10-17i
- Concentration ranges
  - for AA methods 3-15, 3-15t
- Concentration techniques
  - for *Cryptosporidium* samples 9-162, 9-163t
  - for *Giardia* samples 9-162, 9-163t
  - for Legionellaceae 9-128
  - for plankton 10-10
  - for *Salmonella* 9-113, 9-117
  - for sulfide 4-173
  - for *Vibrio cholerae* 9-123
- for viruses 9-137
- for *Yersinia enterocolitica* 9-130
- for zooplankton 10-10
- Concentrator tube
  - for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-67
- Concussion
  - for fish sampling 10-85
- Condenser
  - cardioid dark-field
  - for *Salmonella* 9-116
- Condition index
  - for fish 10-91
- Conductance
  - definition 2-45
- Conductimetric method
  - for inorganic nitrogen 4-107
- Conductivity
  - calculation 1-21, 2-45t, 2-46
  - definition 2-45
  - equivalent
    - definition 2-45
  - for checking analyses 1-21
  - instrumental measurements 2-45
  - ions in water 1-21t
  - methods 2-44
  - potassium chloride solutions 2-45t
- Conductivity cell
  - for conductivity 2-47
- Conductivity detector
  - for anions 4-6
- Conductivity instruments
  - for conductivity 2-47
- Conductivity method
  - for salinity 2-49
- Conductivity water
  - for conductivity 2-47
- Confidence coefficient
  - definition 1-3
- Confidence interval
  - definition 1-3
- Confidence limit
  - definition 1-3
- Confirmed test
  - for coliforms (total) 9-50, 9-51i
  - for fecal streptococcus 9-88
  - for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9-34
- Congo red paper
  - for copper 3-72
- Connections
  - for segmented flow analysis 4-12
- Constant-temperature bath
  - for odor determinations 2-13
- Constant-temperature room
  - for biostimulation 8-52
- Containers
  - for flavor profile analysis 2-21
  - for microbiological media preparation 9-6
  - for microwave-assisted digestion 3-11
  - for samples 1-31
  - also see* Bottles; Glassware
- Contaminants
  - reagent water 1-36
- Contamination
  - prevention in toxicity testing 8-27
- Continuous-flow analysis
  - for inorganic nonmetals 4-11
- Continuum source corrector
  - for AA methods 3-14
- Control charts
  - analysis 1-10
  - duplicate analyses 1-9i
  - for analytical quality control 1-8
  - for radioactivity analyses 7-3
  - means chart 1-9, 1-9i, 1-10i
  - range chart 1-9, 1-9t, 1-10i
- Control cultures
  - for microbiological tests 9-10t
- Control mortality
  - in toxicity analysis 8-22
- Control ranges
  - for metals by AA 3-16t
- Conversion factors
  - metric to English units *inside back cover*
  - milligrams to milliequivalents 1-25t
- Copper
  - AA method 3-17
  - low concentrations 3-19
  - micro quantities 3-27
  - bathocuproine method 3-73
  - for nitrogen (organic) 4-130
  - inductively coupled plasma method 3-39
  - methods 3-71
  - neocuproine method 3-72
- Copper-cadmium granules
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-124, 4-128
- Copper-potassium hydroxide solution
  - for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-108
- Copper solution
  - for copper 3-18, 3-72, 3-74
  - for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-108
- Copper sulfate-potassium sulfate solution
  - for nitrogen (organic) 4-131, 4-134
- Copper sulfate solution
  - for nitrogen 4-106
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-124, 4-125, 4-126
  - for selenium 3-97
- Copper sulfate-sulfamic acid flocculation modification
  - for DO 4-141
- Copper sulfate-sulfamic acid inhibitor solution
  - for DO 4-141
- Coprecipitation method
  - for alpha radioactivity 7-19
- Core samplers
  - for macroinvertebrates 10-69, 10-69i, 10-70i
- Correction curves
  - aluminum in presence of fluoride 3-59i
- Correction factors
  - radon-222 activity 7-35i
- Correctness
  - analyses 1-21

- Cotton, grease-free  
for oil and grease 5-41
- Counters (biological)  
for biostimulation studies 8-55  
for direct microbial count 9-41  
for microorganisms 9-16  
for mutagenicity 8-32
- Counters (radioactivity) 7-8  
alpha scintillation 7-10  
alpha spectrometer 7-11  
counting rate-anode voltage curve 7-9i  
energy resolution 7-12i, 7-12t  
for alpha and beta radiation 7-15, 7-16  
for cesium 7-24  
for iodine (radioactive) 7-26, 7-27  
for periphyton productivity 10-40  
for plankton productivity 10-30  
for radium 7-30  
for radium-226 7-32  
for radium-228 7-38  
for strontium 7-46  
for uranium 7-52, 7-53  
gamma scintillation 7-12  
gamma spectrometer 7-12  
gas-flow proportional 7-8  
liquid scintillation 7-10  
quality control 7-4  
solid-state detector 7-13  
thin-window proportional 7-9  
windowless internal proportional 7-8
- Counterstain  
for coliforms 9-52
- Counting cell  
for phytoplankton 10-14, 10-14i
- Counting container  
for gamma-emitting radionuclides 7-21
- Counting error  
radioactivity analyses 7-6
- Counting methods  
for algal biomass 8-55  
for bacteria, heterotrophic 9-35  
for coliforms 9-63  
for organisms in toxicity tests 8-18  
for periphyton 10-34, 10-35  
for phytoplankton 10-14  
for yeasts 9-158
- Counting pans  
for alpha and beta radioactivity 7-16  
for strontium 7-47
- Counting rate-anode voltage curve  
radioactivity counters 7-9i
- Counting room  
for radioactivity measurements 7-13
- Crabs  
culture chambers 8-123, 8-123i  
food 8-123  
holding, acclimating, and culturing 8-123  
toxicity tests on larvae or postlarvae 8-128  
water supply 8-123  
*also see* Decapods
- Crackers  
for flavor profile analysis 2-21
- Crayfish  
culture chambers 8-122  
food 8-122  
holding, acclimating, and culturing 8-122  
*also see* Decapods
- Creel census  
for fish sampling 10-85
- Crenothrix polyspora* 9-91i
- Crucibles  
for acids (organic) 5-57
- Crustaceans 10-135i, 10-136i  
embryos 8-129i  
key 10-116  
larvae 8-130i  
toxicity tests 8-101  
*also see* *Ceriodaphnia*; Crabs;  
Crayfish; *Daphnia*; Decapods;  
Lobsters; Mysids; Shrimp
- Cryptosporidium*  
assay procedures 9-165, 9-165t  
concentration methods 9-162, 9-163t  
methods 9-162  
outbreaks 9-161  
purification/separation 9-164, 9-164t  
samples 9-163t  
viability/infectivity 9-166
- Crystal violet solution  
for mutagenicity 8-33
- Ctenodrilus serratus* 8-81i  
culturing 8-85
- Culture chambers  
for biostimulation 8-52  
for crabs 8-123, 8-123i  
for crayfish 8-122  
for duckweed 8-64  
for fish 8-9, 8-10i  
for lobsters 8-124  
for macroinvertebrates 8-9, 8-10i  
for mysids 8-114, 8-115  
for shrimp 8-126  
*also see* Rearing chambers
- Culture closures  
for biostimulation 8-52
- Culture dishes  
for fecal coliforms 9-67  
for total coliforms 9-60, 9-65
- Culture medium  
*Acidiphilium* 9-100  
Allen, modified  
for *Sulfolobus* and *Acidianus* 9-99  
ammonia-oxidizing bacteria (AOB) 9-107  
basal  
for coliform differentiation 9-85  
buffered charcoal yeast extract alpha base 9-128  
CCVC 9-128  
EC 9-56  
ferric ammonium citrate 9-104  
for algae 8-11  
for *Beggiatoa* 9-102  
for ciliated protozoa 8-71, 8-72, 8-73, 8-75  
for coliforms 9-61  
for enzyme substrate coliform test 9-72  
for freshwater algae 8-11  
for heterotrophic plate count 9-35, 9-40  
for leptospores 9-126  
for *Metallogenium* 9-104  
for microbiological examinations  
holding times 9-9t  
pH adjustment 9-18  
preparation 9-8, 9-18  
quality control 9-6, 9-8  
specifications 9-19  
sterilization 9-8, 9-18  
storage 9-9, 9-18  
utensils for preparing 9-16  
water for preparing 9-19  
for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9-33  
for *Thiobacillus acidophilus* 9-99  
for *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 9-99  
for *Thiothrix* 9-102, 9-103  
GPVA 9-128  
iron-oxidizing 9-102  
isolation, iron bacteria 9-101  
maintenance (SCY), iron bacteria 9-101  
M-Endo 9-61  
M-ST 9-68  
M-ST holding 9-66  
9K maintenance  
for *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 9-98  
nitrite-oxidizing bacteria (NOB) 9-108  
Norris and Kelly  
for *Leptospirillum ferrooxidans* 9-99  
Starkey  
for *Thiobacillus thiooxidans* 9-99  
sulfate-reducing 9-102  
sulfur  
for *Thiobacillus thiooxidans* 9-102  
TSM 1  
for *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 9-99  
Vogel-Bonner  
for mutagenicity 8-32  
Wilson and Blair 9-114  
*also see* Agars; Broths
- Culture medium containers  
for total coliforms 9-60
- Culture medium dispensing apparatus  
maintenance 9-5
- Cultures  
algae  
for biostimulation studies 8-53  
coliforms 9-83
- Culture solution  
for duckweed 8-64
- Culture tubes  
for nitrogen 4-106  
for selenium 3-94
- Culture vessels  
for *Ceriodaphnia* 8-108  
for *Daphnia* 8-103
- Curcumin method  
for boron 4-23
- Curcumin reagent  
for boron 4-24

- Current meter  
for periphyton productivity 10–40
- Cuvettes  
for chlorophyll 10–19  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4–121
- Cyanates  
method 4–50
- Cyanide  
amenable to chlorination after  
distillation  
method 4–44  
amenable to chlorination without  
distillation  
method 4–46  
colorimetric method 4–41  
distillation apparatus 4–39, 4–39i  
flow injection analysis 4–53  
recovery and relative standard  
deviation 4–54t  
methods 4–34  
preliminary treatment 4–37  
selective electrode method 4–43  
solid wastes 4–36  
spot test for sample screening 4–49  
titrimetric method 4–41  
total  
flow injection analysis 4–55  
total after distillation 4–39  
flow injection analysis 4–53  
weak acid dissociable 4–47  
flow injection analysis 4–55
- Cyanide citrate reducing solution  
for lead 3–80
- Cyanide selective electrode method  
for cyanide 4–42
- Cyanide solution  
for cyanide 4–42, 4–43, 4–53, 4–56
- Cyanobacteria 10–119i  
key 10–152
- Cyanogen chloride  
method 4–48, 5–70
- Cycloheximide  
for coliforms 9–65
- Cyclohexylaminoethane sulfonate buffer  
solution  
for inorganic anions 4–15
- Cyclospora*  
outbreaks 9–161
- Cylinder, graduated  
for microbiological tests 9–16
- Cyprinodon variegatus*, see Sheepshead  
minnow
- Cysts  
rotifers 8–77
- Cytochrome oxidase test  
for coliform verification 9–11
- Czapek agar  
for fungi 9–156
- ## D
- 2,4-D  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6–116
- Dalapon  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6–116
- Damselflies 10–138i
- Daphnia* 8–101i, 8–102i  
air supply 8–103  
culture vessels 8–103  
culturing 8–103  
definition 8–101  
food 8–103  
life history 8–102  
lighting 8–103  
long-term tests 8–105  
organism selection 8–104  
short-term tests 8–104  
temperature for culture 8–103  
test conditions 8–105t  
test medium 8–105  
test species 8–103  
toxicity test methods 8–101
- Data  
discordancy tests 1–2t  
quality 1–13  
microbiological examination 9–12  
rejection criteria 1–2
- Data handling  
for toxicity testing 8–28
- Data qualifiers  
for QC reporting 1–11t
- Data quality  
for toxicity testing 8–27, 8–29t  
glossary of terms 1–3  
objectives 1–18, 8–27
- Data system  
for anions 4–6  
for carbamate pesticides S–3  
for chlorophyll 10–21  
for inorganic anions 4–15  
for organic compounds (individual)  
6–12  
for radioactivity 7–13  
for tributyl tin S–11, S–15  
for volatile organic compounds 6–27
- DDD  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6–108  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6–66
- DDE  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6–108  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6–66
- DDT  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6–108  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6–66
- Decafluorobiphenyl solution  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6–61
- Decafluorotriphenyl phosphine (DFTPP)  
for base/neutral and acid extractables  
masses and abundance criteria 6–69t
- Decafluorotriphenyl phosphine (DFTPP)  
solution  
for base/neutral and acid extractables  
6–69
- Decapods 10–136i  
acclimation 8–122  
collecting 8–122, 8–129  
culturing 8–122  
diseases 8–126  
embryos 8–129i  
growths, harmful 8–126  
holding 8–122  
larvae 8–130i  
larvae and postlarvae toxicity tests  
8–128, 8–131  
parasites 8–126  
selecting 8–121  
test species 8–121  
toxicity tests 8–121  
also see Crabs; Crayfish; Crustaceans;  
Lobsters; Shrimp
- Decarboxylase test  
for coliform differentiation 9–85
- Decay factors  
radon-222 7–35t
- Dechlorinating reagent  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–109
- Dechlorination  
microbiological samples 9–20  
odor samples 2–12
- Decontamination  
virus sample concentrate 9–149
- De-emanation assembly  
for radium-226 7–33i
- Delayed-incubation procedure  
for fecal coliforms 9–68  
for total coliforms 9–65
- Delta method  
for measurement uncertainty 1–16
- Densimeter  
for salinity 2–50
- Density method  
for salinity 2–50
- Derivatives  
phenols  
recovery 6–84t
- Derivatization reagent  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6–60  
for phenols 6–81  
for tributyl tin S–12
- Desiccator  
for solids 2–56
- Detection level  
definition 1–3  
relationships 1–17, 1–17i  
also see Method detection level (MDL)
- Detectors  
for carbamate pesticides 6–93, S–3  
for chlorophyll 10–21  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6–60  
for disinfection by-products (HAA)  
6–49  
for gamma-emitting radionuclides 7–21  
for gas chromatographic methods 6–4  
for glyphosate herbicide 6–127  
for high-performance liquid  
chromatographic methods 6–6

- Detectors (*cont.*)  
 for phenols 6–81  
 for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6–87  
 for segmented flow analysis 4–11  
 for volatile organic compounds 6–31
- Detergent  
 for alpha radioactivity 7–19
- DFTPP-pentachlorophenol-benzidine solution  
 for tributyl tin S–12
- Dialysis tubing  
 for virus concentration 9–148
- Diamalt agar  
 for fungi 9–156
- Diaminonaphthalene solution  
 for selenium 3–95
- Diammonium hydrogen phosphate solution  
 for sulfide 4–174
- Diatomaceous earth technique  
 for *Salmonella* concentration 9–113
- Diatomaceous silica filter aid suspension  
 for oil and grease 5–40
- Diatom mounts  
 counting 10–16
- Diatoms 10–120i  
 key 10–153  
 mounts 10–11  
 species count 10–34  
 species proportional count 10–16
- Diazomethane generator  
 for disinfection by-products 6–49, 6–49i, 6–50i
- Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene  
 liquid-liquid extraction  
 chromatographic method 6–86  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6–66
- Dibromoacetic acid  
 micro liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–47
- Dibromochloromethane  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–41  
 purge and trap GC methods 6–23
- Dibromochloropropane (DBCP)  
 chromatographic conditions 6–38t  
 gas chromatogram 6–39i  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–37  
 bias and precision 6–39t  
 methods 6–37  
 purge and trap GC method 6–23  
 retention time 6–38t
- Dibromochloropropane solution  
 for dibromochloropropane 6–39
- Dibromoethane (EDB)  
 chromatographic conditions 6–38t  
 gas chromatogram 6–39i  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–37  
 bias and precision 6–39t  
 methods 6–37  
 retention time 6–38t
- Dibromoethane solution  
 for dibromoethane 6–38
- Dibromomethane  
 purge and trap GC methods 6–23
- Dibromopropane solution  
 for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6–61  
 for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6–43
- Dibromopropionic acid solution  
 for disinfection by-products 6–51
- Dibutyl phthalate  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6–66
- Dicamba  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–116
- Dichloramine  
 procedure 4–63, 4–66, 4–67
- Dichloroacetic acid  
 micro liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–47
- Dichlorobenzene  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6–66  
 purge and trap GC methods 6–23
- Dichlorobenzidine  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6–66
- Dichlorodifluoromethane  
 purge and trap GC methods 6–23
- Dichloroethane  
 purge and trap GC methods 6–23
- Dichloroethene  
 purge and trap GC methods 6–23
- Dichloromethoxybenzoic acid  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–116
- Dichlorophenol  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–79  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6–66
- Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–116
- Dichlorophenylacetic acid solution  
 for herbicides (acidic) 6–118
- Dichloropropane  
 purge and trap GC methods 6–23
- Dichloropropanoic acid  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–116
- Dichloropropene  
 purge and trap GC methods 6–23
- Dichromate solution  
 for chlorine 4–59
- Diethrin  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–108  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6–66
- Diethylaminoethyl cellulose  
 for aquatic humic substances 5–33
- Diethylaminoethyl method  
 for aquatic humic substances 5–33
- Diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid-potassium hydroxide-copper solution  
 for nitrogen (inorganic) 4–108
- Diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid-potassium hydroxide solution  
 for nitrogen (inorganic) 4–108
- Diethyl ether  
 for pesticides (organochlorine) 6–103  
 for tributyl tin S–12
- Diethylphthalate  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6–66
- Differentiation  
 coliforms 9–82  
 Enterobacteriaceae 9–83  
 kits 9–83  
 fecal streptococci and enterococci 9–90, 9–90t  
*Vibrio cholerae* 9–124  
*also see* Biochemical reactions
- Digester gas, *see* Sludge digester gas
- Digestion  
 for metals 3–7  
 microwave-assisted 3–11  
 nitric acid 3–8  
 nitric acid-hydrochloric acid 3–9  
 nitric acid-perchloric acid 3–10  
 nitric acid-perchloric acid-hydrofluoric acid 3–10  
 nitric acid-sulfuric acid 3–10  
 sludge samples 3–8  
 solid samples 3–8  
 for nitrogen (organic) 4–131, 4–133, 4–135  
 for phosphorus 4–150  
 perchloric acid 4–150  
 persulfate 4–150  
 sulfuric acid-nitric acid 4–150  
 for selenium  
 hydrochloric acid 3–94  
 hydrogen peroxide 3–93  
 permanganate 3–93  
 persulfate 3–93  
*also see* Preliminary treatment
- Digestion apparatus  
 for nitrogen (organic) 4–131, 4–132, 4–134
- Digestion rack  
 for phosphorus 4–150
- Digestion reagent  
 for nitrogen 4–106  
 for nitrogen (organic) 4–131, 4–134  
 for phosphorus (total) 4–159
- Digestion tubes  
 for nitrogen (organic) 4–134
- Digestion vessels  
 for COD 5–16  
 for metals samples 3–11
- Digestion vials  
 for selenium 3–93
- Dihaloacetonitriles  
 method 5–70

- Dihydrogen phosphate solution  
for cyanide 4-55
- Dihydroxybenzoic acid (DHBA) solution  
for trihalomethane formation potential  
5-65
- Diluter  
for decapod toxicity tests 8-130i
- Dilution  
for BOD 5-4  
for heterotrophic plate count 9-37,  
9-37i  
for odor intensities 2-14t  
swimming pool samples 9-29
- Dilution bottles  
for microbiological tests 9-16
- Dilution water, *see* Water, dilution
- Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde reagent  
for coliform differentiation 9-85
- Dimethylaminobenzalrhodanine indicator  
for cyanide 4-41
- Dimethylformamide  
for asbestos 2-72
- Dimethylnaphthylamine  
for nitrifying bacteria 9-107
- Dimethylphenol  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-79  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Dimethylphenylenediamine solution  
for sulfide 4-175, 4-182
- Dimethyl phthalate  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Dinitrophenol  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-79  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Dinitrotoluene  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Dinophilus gyrociliatus* 8-82i  
culturing 8-85  
life stages 8-85i
- Dinoseb  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-116
- Dioctyl phthalate  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Dioxin-like organic compounds  
P450 reporter gene response test 8-40
- Diphenylamine  
for nitrifying bacteria 9-107
- Diphenylcarbazide solution  
for chromium 3-68, 3-69
- Diphenylcarbazone-bromophenol blue  
indicator reagent  
for chloride 4-72
- Diphenylcarbazone-xylene cyanol-nitric  
acid reagent  
for chloride 4-71
- Dip nets  
for fish sampling 10-84  
for macroinvertebrates 10-71
- Direct-sensing membrane diffusion  
method  
for dissolved gas supersaturation 2-92
- Direct total microbial count 9-41  
epifluorescence microscopic method  
9-41
- Discordancy  
data 1-2t
- Disease  
amphibians 8-168  
annelids 8-85  
decapods 8-126  
duckweed 8-65  
echinoderms 8-138  
fathead minnows 8-159  
fish 8-147  
control methods 8-147, 8-148t  
mysids 8-115  
rotifers 8-78  
toxicity tests 8-13  
waterborne 9-111  
outbreaks 9-112t
- Disinfectants  
for pipets 1-51
- Disinfection by-products  
aldehyde  
detection levels 6-59t  
gas chromatogram 6-62i  
methods 6-57  
PFBHA liquid-liquid extraction GC  
method 6-58  
precision 6-59t  
retention times 6-63t
- formation  
methods 5-62, 5-69  
*also see* Trihalomethane formation  
potential
- haloacetic acid 6-46  
detection levels 6-48t  
gas chromatogram 6-48i  
methods 6-46  
micro liquid-liquid extraction GC  
method 6-47  
precision and bias 6-55, 6-56t  
quantitation limits 6-53t  
recovery 6-55t  
retention times 6-53t  
safety in analyses 6-47
- Disodium bathocuproine disulfonate  
solution  
for copper 3-74
- Disodium ethylenediamine tetraacetate  
dihydrate  
for glyphosate herbicides 6-127
- Disodium phosphate  
for virus concentration 9-143
- Displacement liquid  
for sludge digester gas 2-88
- Displacement volume  
plankton 10-27
- Disruptor-emulsifier, ultrasonic  
for virus concentration 9-148
- Dissolved organic halides (DOX)  
method 5-70
- Dissolved oxygen (DO), *see* Oxygen  
(dissolved)
- Distillate recovery  
for oil and grease 5-38
- Distillate recovery apparatus  
for oil and grease 5-37i
- Distillation  
for ammonia-free water 4-109  
for fluoride 4-83  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-110  
reagent water 1-36
- Distillation apparatus  
for cyanide 4-39, 4-39i  
for fluoride 4-83, 4-83i  
for iodine (radioactive) 7-28, 7-28i  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-109  
for nitrogen (organic) 4-132, 4-133i  
for phenols 5-44  
for sulfide 4-181  
for tritium 7-50
- Distillation method  
for acids (volatile) 5-58  
for iodine (radioactive) 7-28
- Distillation methylene blue flow injection  
analysis  
for sulfide 4-181
- Distillation reagent  
for fluoride 4-87
- Distilling adapter  
for oil and grease 5-37, 5-42
- Dithizone method  
for lead 3-80
- Dithizone solution  
for lead 3-80, 3-81
- Diversity indices  
for macroinvertebrates 10-76
- Divinylbenzene-carboxen-  
polydimethylsiloxane-coated fiber  
for taste- and odor-causing organic  
compounds 6-20
- DNA  
damage assessment by comet assay  
8-42, 8-43
- Documentation  
for microbiological analyses 9-12
- DPD colorimetric method  
for chlorine 4-67
- DPD ferrous titrimetric method  
for chlorine 4-64
- DPD indicator solution  
for chlorine 4-65
- Drag chains  
for macrophyte sampling 10-51
- Dragonflies 10-138i
- Dredge, Goin  
for fish 10-84
- Drift net samplers  
for macroinvertebrates 10-70, 10-70i
- Drinking water, *see* Water, drinking
- Dropper  
for arsenic and selenium 3-34

- Drying column, chromatographic  
for base/neutral and acid extractables  
6–67  
for tributyl tin S–11
- Drying tube  
for mercury 3–23
- Dry mounts  
macrophytes 10–53
- Dry weight  
algae 8–55
- Duckweed 8–63i  
culturing 8–64  
diseases 8–65  
nutrient solution 8–65t  
predators 8–65  
test species 8–64  
test vessels 8–65  
toxicity test 8–63, 8–65
- Duplicates  
calculations 1–8  
control charts 1–9i  
for analytical quality control 1–7  
for metals analyses 3–5
- Dye  
for aluminum 3–58  
for *Giardia* and *Cryptosporidium*  
9–166  
for microbiological examinations 9–7
- Dynamic range  
metals analyses 3–4
- E**
- Early-life-stage test  
fathead minnows 8–163
- Earmuffs 1–48
- Earplugs 1–48
- Earthy-musty-smelling compounds  
closed-loop stripping GC/MS analysis  
6–8  
bias 6–17t  
data 6–16t  
detection levels 6–9t  
precision 6–17t
- Echinoderm embryo development test  
exposure chambers 8–144  
water supply 8–144
- Echinoderm fertilization test 8–137  
exposure chambers 8–140  
water supply 8–140
- Echinoderms 10–147i  
collecting 8–138  
culturing 8–138  
early developmental stages 8–142i  
embryo development test 8–143,  
8–144  
fertilization test 8–140  
gamete preparation 8–139  
parasites and disease 8–138  
temperature for culture 8–138  
test species 8–138  
toxicity tests 8–137
- EC medium  
for *E. coli* partition procedure 9–70  
for fecal coliforms 9–56
- EC medium test  
for fecal coliforms 9–56
- EDTA buffer solution  
for DNA damage assessment 8–43  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–116  
for nitrogen (organic) 4–134
- EDTA hydroxylamine solution  
for selenium 3–95
- EDTA reagent  
for aluminum 3–58  
for calcium 3–66  
for cyanide 4–46  
for glyphosate herbicide 6–127  
for hardness 2–39  
for iodate 4–102  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–115  
for radium 7–30  
for radium-226 7–34  
for sulfate 4–190  
for sulfite 4–184
- EDTA-sodium hydroxide-ascorbic acid  
solution  
for sulfide 4–177
- EDTA-sodium hydroxide solution  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–111
- EDTA titrimetric method  
for calcium 3–65  
for hardness 2–37
- Effective concentration  
definition 8–2  
estimation in quantal toxicity tests  
8–20
- Egg-hatching tank  
for lobsters 8–124, 8–124i
- Egg stock  
for echinoderm fertilization test 8–141
- EIA substrate 9–88
- Ekman grab  
for macroinvertebrates 10–68, 10–68i  
for macrophytes 10–51
- Electrical conductivity method  
for salinity 2–49
- Electrical equipment  
for segmented flow analysis 4–12
- Electrical hazards  
safety precautions 1–41
- Electrical sensing zone method  
for particle count and size distribution  
2–66
- Electrochemical analyzer  
for metals by ASV 3–54
- Electrochemical cell  
for sulfide 4–177
- Electrode  
for chloride 4–73  
for chlorine 4–62, 4–69  
for DO 4–143  
for fluoride 4–84  
for metals by ASV 3–54, 3–55  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–111  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4–122  
for oxidation-reduction potential 2–77,  
2–78, 2–78t  
for pH 4–92  
pH effect on potential 4–91i  
storage 4–92  
temperature effect on response 4–91i  
for potassium 3–89  
for sulfide 4–177  
calibration 4–178  
membrane  
calibration 4–143  
effect of stirring 4–143i  
for DO 4–143  
salting-out effect on 4–142i  
temperature effects on 4–142i
- Electrode cleaning solution  
for oxidation-reduction potential 2–78
- Electrode conditioning solution  
for fluoride 4–89
- Electrode filling solution  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4–123  
for potassium 3–89
- Electrode method  
for cyanide 4–43  
for DO 4–141  
for fluoride 4–84  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–111  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4–122  
for potassium 3–89  
for sulfide 4–171, 4–177
- Electrodeposition apparatus  
for uranium 7–53, 7–53i
- Electrofishing  
boat 10–85i  
equipment 10–84, 10–85i
- Electrolyte solution  
for BOD 5–11  
for inorganic anions 4–16  
for iodate 4–102  
for metals by ASV 3–55  
for particle count and size distribution  
2–67
- Electrolytic cell  
for metals by ASV 3–55
- Electrolytic conductivity detector  
for gas chromatographic methods 6–4  
for volatile organic compounds 6–31
- Electrometer  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4–111
- Electrometric method  
for pH 4–90
- Electron capture detector  
for gas chromatographic methods 6–5
- Electroosmotic flow modifier concentrate  
for inorganic anions 4–15
- Electropherogram  
capillary ion electrophoresis 4–18i,  
4–19i  
inorganic anions and organic acids  
4–15i  
inorganic anions at MDL 4–16i  
Youden anion standards 4–16i
- Electrophoresis assay  
for DNA damage assessment 8–42,  
8–83
- Electrophoresis chamber  
for DNA damage assessment 8–43
- Electrophoresis/unwinding solution  
for DNA damage assessment 8–44

- Electrothermal atomic absorption  
 spectrometric method, *see* Atomic  
 absorption spectrometric method  
 (electrothermal)
- Elemental abundance equations  
 ICP/MS method for metals 3-46t
- Eluent solution  
 for anions 4-4, 4-7  
 for chlorophyll 10-21  
 for chromium 3-69  
 for oxyhalides and bromide 4-8  
 for virus concentration 9-139, 9-143,  
 9-149
- Elutriation devices  
 for macroinvertebrate analysis 10-74
- Emanation method  
 for radium-226 7-32
- Embryo development test  
 echinoderms 8-143
- Embryo larval survival and teratogenicity  
 test  
 fathead minnows 8-162
- Enclosure samplers  
 for fish 10-82
- End-point detection apparatus  
 for chlorine 4-62
- Endospores, aerobic  
 membrane filter method 9-48  
 methods 9-47
- Endosulfan  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
 6-108  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
 6-66
- Endosulfan sulfate  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
 6-108  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
 6-66
- Endrin  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
 6-108  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
 6-66
- Endrin aldehyde  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
 6-108  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
 6-66
- Energy resolution  
 for radioactivity counters 7-12i, 7-12t
- Enrichment  
*Aeromonas* 9-132  
 coliforms 9-63  
*Salmonella* 9-114, 9-117  
*Shigella* 9-119  
*Vibrio cholerae* 9-123  
 yeasts 9-158
- Enrichment medium  
 for *Thiobacillus acidophilus* 9-99
- Enslow test  
 calcium carbonate precipitation  
 potential 2-34
- Enterobacteriaceae  
 differentiation 9-83  
*also see* Coliform group bacteria
- Enterococcus  
 definition 9-87  
 differentiation 9-90, 9-90t  
 in bathing waters 9-32  
 mE method 9-89  
 methods 9-86  
 verification 9-89
- Enumeration methods  
 for *Aeromonas* 9-132
- Enzyme substrates  
 for coliforms 9-72
- Enzyme substrate test  
 for coliform group bacteria 9-72  
 applications 9-72  
 color changes 9-73t
- Epifluorescence microscopic method  
 for direct total microbial count 9-41
- Equilibration methods  
 sediment porewater extraction 8-48
- Equilibrium constants  
 for calcium carbonate saturation 2-31t,  
 2-32t
- Equivalency testing  
 analytical methods 1-23
- Equivalent conductivity  
 definition 2-45  
 ions in water 2-45t
- Equivalent weights  
 for chlorine dioxide calculation 4-81t
- Eriochrome Black T indicator  
 for hardness 2-39
- Eriochrome Blue Black R indicator  
 for calcium 3-66
- Eriochrome cyanine R method  
 for aluminum 3-58
- Eriochrome cyanine R solution  
 for aluminum 3-58
- Eriochrome cyanine solution  
 for aluminum 3-58
- Erlenmeyer flask  
 for AOC 9-45  
 for phosphorus 4-150
- Error  
 effect on data use 1-13  
 in analytical measurements 1-13  
 random  
 definition 1-3  
 types  
 definition 1-3  
*also see* Bias; Precision
- Escherichia coli*  
 culture for coliphage assay 9-76  
 GAD test 9-58  
 in bathing waters 9-32  
 in coliphage assay 9-75  
 indole production test 9-58  
 in male-specific coliphage assay 9-77  
 MUG test 9-58  
 partition procedures 9-70  
 pathogenic 9-120  
 serotyping 9-121  
 virulence analysis 9-121
- also see* Coliform group bacteria
- Estuaries  
 algae color plates following 10-167
- Ethidium bromide solution  
 for DNA damage assessment 8-44
- Ethyl alcohol  
 for DNA damage assessment 8-44  
 for uranium 7-53
- Ethylbenzene  
 purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Ethylenediamine solution  
 for cyanide pretreatment 4-38  
 for oxyhalides and bromide 4-8
- Ethyl ether  
 for organochlorine pesticides and PCBs  
 6-109
- Ethylhexyl phthalate  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
 6-66
- Evaporating dishes  
 for boron 4-23  
 for solids 2-56
- Evaporative concentrator  
 for pesticides (organochlorine) 6-102
- Evaporative flask  
 for base/neutral and acid extractables  
 6-67
- Evaporator  
 for selenium 3-97  
 high-vacuum carbon  
 for asbestos 2-71
- Exposure chambers  
 for annelids 8-86, 8-89, 8-91  
 for bivalves 8-96  
 for echinoderm embryo development  
 test 8-144  
 for echinoderm fertilization tests 8-140  
 for fathead minnows 8-163  
 for fish 8-151  
 for frog embryos 8-169  
 for insects 8-135  
 for *Macrocystis* toxicity tests 8-60  
 for mollusk field tests 8-97  
 for mollusk larvae test 8-94  
 for mysids 8-117, 8-119  
 for rotifers 8-79  
 for sediment porewater toxicity tests  
 8-49  
 for sheepshead minnows 8-155  
 for toxicity tests 8-19
- Exposure limits  
 chemicals 1-43t  
 radiation 1-52
- Exposure period  
 for periphyton sample collection 10-33
- Exposure systems  
 for decapods 8-129
- External standard procedure  
 for THMs and chlorinated organic  
 solvents 6-44
- Extinction coefficients  
 for chlorophyll and pigments 10-23t
- Extracted hay medium  
 for sulfur bacteria 9-102

- Extraction  
  chlorophyll 10-19  
  extraction apparatus  
  for tributyl tin S-11  
  Extraction method  
  for oil and grease 5-40  
  in sludges 5-41  
  Extraction reagents  
  for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
  6-60  
  for disinfection by-products (HAA)  
  6-49  
  for THMs and chlorinated organic  
  solvents 6-42  
  for tributyl tin S-11  
  Extraction vessels  
  for THMs and chlorinated organic  
  solvents 6-42  
  Eye protection 1-40, 1-46  
  Eyes  
  accidents to 1-39
- F**
- FACTS method  
  for chlorine 4-68  
  FA Kirkpatrick fixative  
  for *Salmonella* 9-116  
  Falkow basal medium  
  for coliform differentiation 9-85  
  FA *Salmonella* panvalent conjugate  
  for *Salmonella* 9-117  
  Fathead minnow  
  abnormal larvae 8-162i  
  acclimation 8-159  
  adult 8-157i  
  culturing 8-158  
  embryo incubation 8-158, 8-164  
  exposure chambers 8-163  
  food 8-158, 8-164  
  holding 8-159  
  larvae 8-157i  
  life history 8-157  
  parasites and disease control 8-159  
  rearing tanks 8-158  
  spawning chambers 8-158  
  spawning substrates 8-158  
  temperature requirements 8-158  
  toxicity tests 8-157  
  acute 8-159  
  chronic 8-161  
  conditions 8-159t, 8-160t  
  early-life-stage 8-163  
  life-cycle reproductive 8-163  
  reproductive 8-155  
  short-term 8-159, 8-161  
  water supply 8-158  
  Fathometers  
  for macrophyte sampling 10-51  
  Fathometry  
  for macrophyte mapping 10-50  
  Fecal coliform test  
  A-1 medium 9-57  
  EC medium 9-56  
  Fecal coliforms, *see* Coliform group  
  bacteria, fecal  
  Fecal streptococcus group, *see*  
  Streptococcus, fecal  
  Fermentation tubes  
  for microbiological tests 9-17  
  Ferric ammonium citrate medium  
  for heterotrophic iron-precipitating  
  bacteria 9-104  
  Ferric ammonium sulfate solution  
  for sulfite 4-184  
  Ferric chloride solution  
  for BOD 5-3, 5-11  
  for cyanide pretreatment 4-38  
  for sulfide 4-174, 4-176, 4-182  
  for uranium 7-52  
  Ferric nitrate-mercuric thiocyanate  
  solution  
  for chloride 4-74, 4-75  
  Ferric nitrate solution  
  for chloride 4-74, 4-75  
  for thiocyanate 4-51  
  Ferricyanide method  
  for chloride 4-74  
  Ferroun indicator solution  
  for COD 5-15  
  Ferrous ammonium sulfate solution  
  for chlorine 4-65  
  for COD 5-15, 5-17  
  for iodide 4-100  
  for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118  
  Ferrous sulfide agar  
  for iron bacteria (*Gallionella*  
*ferruginea*) 9-102  
  Ferrous tryptone soya broth  
  for *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* and  
  acidophilic heterotrophs 9-98  
  Fertilization test  
  for echinoderm toxicity 8-140  
  FETAX, *see* Frog embryo teratogenesis  
  assay - *Xenopus laevis*  
  Fiber  
  for solid-phase microextraction 6-20  
  Fiber (asbestos)  
  definition 2-70  
  Fibril (asbestos)  
  definition 2-70  
  Field counting  
  phytoplankton 10-14  
  Field filtration units  
  for delayed-incubation total coliforms  
  9-65  
  Field method  
  for color 2-2  
  Field tests  
  for toxicity to mollusks 8-97  
  Filter  
  for asbestos 2-71  
  for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-3  
  for coliphage assay 9-75  
  for dissolved organic halogen 5-28  
  for organic and volatile acids 5-60  
  for organic compounds (individual)  
  6-10  
  extraction 6-12i  
  flow rate 6-13i  
  resistance effect on compound  
  recovery 6-13i  
  for phenols 5-45  
  for phosphorus 4-149  
  for potassium permanganate 4-163  
  for *Salmonella* 9-116  
  for sulfate 4-187  
  for UV-absorbing organic constituents  
  5-72  
  for virus concentration 9-139, 9-142,  
  9-146  
  *also see* Filtration equipment  
  Filter photometer  
  for aluminum 3-58  
  for anionic surfactants 5-51  
  for arsenic 3-62  
  for boron 4-23, 4-25  
  for bromide 4-26  
  for chlorine 4-67, 4-68  
  for chromium 3-67  
  for copper 3-72, 3-74  
  for cyanide 4-42  
  for fluoride 4-86  
  for iodide 4-98, 4-99  
  for iodine 4-96  
  for iron 3-77  
  for manganese 3-85  
  for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-124  
  for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118  
  for ozone 4-144  
  for phosphorus 4-151, 4-154  
  for potassium permanganate 4-163  
  for silica 4-165, 4-167  
  for sulfate 4-188  
  for sulfide 4-174  
  for sulfite 4-184  
  for tannin and lignin 5-56  
  for thiocyanate 4-51  
  for vanadium 3-105  
  for zinc 3-107  
  Filtration  
  *Cryptosporidium* samples 9-163  
  *Giardia* samples 9-163  
  metals 3-6  
  phosphorus 4-149  
  Filtration equipment  
  for asbestos 2-71  
  for chlorophyll 10-19  
  for coliforms 9-60  
  delayed-incubation procedure 9-65  
  for coliphage assay 9-81  
  for direct microbial count 9-42  
  for dissolved organic halogen 5-28  
  for floatables 2-52  
  for organic compounds (individual)  
  6-10  
  for particle-free water 2-64i  
  for phenols 5-45  
  for solids 2-57  
  for sulfate 4-187  
  for surfactants 5-48  
  for UV-absorbing organic constituents  
  5-72  
  for virus concentration 9-139

- for zinc 3-107
- for zooplankton concentration 10-10i
- also see Filter
- Filtration method
  - for leptospores 9-126
- Fish 10-148j
  - acclimation 8-146
  - age and growth determination 10-90
  - analysis of collections 10-89
  - anatomical diagrams 10-90i
  - assemblage
    - definition 10-79
    - index of biotic integrity 10-91
    - Margalef's index 10-91
  - collection 8-146, 10-80
  - culturing 8-147
  - data acquisition 10-79
  - definition 10-1
  - diet analysis 10-89
  - disease 8-147
    - control 8-148t
  - diversity indices 10-91
  - ecological importance 10-78
  - food 8-12, 8-148
  - handling 8-146
  - holding 8-146
  - holding and culturing tanks 8-9, 8-10i
  - identification 10-89
  - marine 8-149
  - methods 10-78
  - parasites 8-147
    - control 8-148t
  - population
    - definition 10-79
    - estimation 10-89
  - samples
    - preservation 10-88
  - scales 10-91, 10-91i
  - size 8-147
  - test species 8-146
  - toxicity tests 8-146, 8-151
    - early-life-stage 8-151
  - water supply 8-151
- Fish kills 10-93
- Five-day test
  - for BOD 5-2
  - also see BOD
- Fixative
  - for direct microbial counts 9-42
- Fixed matter, see Solids, fixed
- Flagellates 10-129j
  - nonpigmented 10-127i
  - pigmented 10-126i, 10-127i
- Flame emission photometric method
  - for lithium 3-82
  - for sodium 3-99
  - for strontium 3-101
- Flame ionization detector
  - for gas chromatographic methods 6-5
- Flameless atomic absorption spectrometric method, see Atomic absorption spectrometric method, electrothermal
- Flame photometer
  - for lithium 3-82
  - for sodium 3-99
- Flame photometric method
  - for potassium 3-88
- Flammable compounds
  - safety in sampling 1-29
- Flask, side-arm
  - for asbestos 2-71
- Flasks, see Glassware
- Flatworms 10-133i
- Flavor
  - methods 2-16
  - relationship to taste 2-16
  - threshold test 2-16
- Flavor profile analysis (FPA) 2-19
  - definition 2-19
  - flavor standards 2-21
  - methods 2-19
  - odor standards 2-21, 2-21t, 2-22t
  - panelists 2-20
  - quantitative odor references 2-20t
  - safety precautions 2-20
  - taste standards 2-22, 2-22t
- Flavor rating assessment
  - action tendency scale 2-19
  - for taste 2-18
- Flavor standards
  - for flavor profile analysis 2-21
- Flavor threshold number 2-17t
  - dilutions 2-17t
- Flavor threshold test
  - for taste 2-16
- Flesh-tainting tests 8-6
- Flies 10-137i, 10-138i, 10-139i, 10-140i
- Floatable oil tube
  - for oil and grease 2-53, 2-54i
- Floatables
  - methods 2-51
  - particulate
    - method 2-51
    - precision and bias 2-52t
- Floatables sampler-mixer 2-51, 2-51i
- Flocculation
  - Cryptosporidium* samples 9-162
  - Giardia* samples 9-163
- Flotation
  - for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-164
- Flotation funnel 2-52, 2-52i
  - mounting 2-52i
- Flowcell apparatus
  - for iron-related biofilm sampling 9-92, 9-94j
- Flowcell procedure
  - for iron-related biofilm sampling 9-92
- Flow injection analysis
  - for bromide 4-27
  - for chloride 4-75
  - for cyanide 4-53
    - recovery and relative standard deviation 4-54t
    - total and weak acid dissociable 4-55
  - for fluoride 4-88
  - for inorganic nonmetals 4-13
    - also see specific nonmetals
  - for molybdate-reactive silicate 4-169
  - for nitrogen 4-104
    - recoveries 4-105t
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-116
    - recovery and relative standard deviation 4-117t
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-127
    - recovery and relative standard deviation 4-129t
  - for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-127
  - for nitrogen (organic) 4-133
    - recovery and relative standard deviation 4-135t
  - for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4-156
    - recovery and relative standard deviation 4-157t
  - for phosphorus (total) 4-159
    - digestion methods comparison 4-160t
    - digestion methods correlation 4-160i
    - manual digestion 4-158
    - recovery 4-159t
  - for sulfate 4-190
    - recovery and relative standard deviation 4-191t
  - for sulfide 4-181
- Flow injection analysis manifold
  - for bromide 4-27, 4-27i
  - for chloride 4-75, 4-75i
    - recovery and relative standard deviation 4-76t
  - for cyanide 4-53, 4-53i
    - total and weak acid dissociable 4-55, 4-55i
  - for fluoride 4-88, 4-88i
  - for molybdate-reactive silicate 4-169, 4-169i
  - for nitrogen 4-104, 4-104i
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-116, 4-116i
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-128, 4-128i
  - for nitrogen (organic) 4-134, 4-134i
  - for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4-156, 4-156i
  - for phosphorus (total) 4-158, 4-158i, 4-159, 4-159i
  - for sulfate 4-190, 4-190i
  - for sulfide 4-181, 4-181i
- Flow meter, gas
  - for surfactants 5-48
- Fluid proportioner
  - for virus concentration 9-141
- Fluoranthene
  - liquid-liquid extraction
    - chromatographic method 6-86
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Fluorene
  - liquid-liquid extraction
    - chromatographic method 6-86
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Fluorescence activated cell sorting
  - for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-165

- Fluorescence detector  
for high-performance liquid chromatographic methods 6-6
- Fluorescent antibody reaction  
*Salmonella* 9-117
- Fluorescent antibody technique  
for Legionellaceae 9-128  
for *Salmonella* 9-116
- Fluorescent assays  
for *Mycobacterium* 9-134
- Fluoride  
automated equipment manifold 4-87i  
complexone method (automated) 4-87  
distillation 4-83  
apparatus 4-83i  
flow injection analysis 4-88  
ion chromatographic method 4-3, 4-6  
methods 4-82  
interferences 4-82i  
preliminary treatment 4-82  
selective-electrode method 4-84  
SPADNS method 4-85
- Fluoride solution  
for fluoride 4-84, 4-86, 4-87, 4-89  
for ion chromatography 4-4, 4-4t
- Fluorochrome  
for direct microbial counts 9-42
- Fluorogenic dyes  
for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-166
- Fluorogenic labeling reagent  
for glyphosate herbicide 6-128
- Fluorometer  
for chlorophyll *a* 10-21  
for periphyton productivity 10-40
- Fluorometric method  
for chlorophyll *a* 10-20
- Flux  
for radium-226 7-34
- Folin phenol reagent  
for tannin and lignin 5-56
- Folsom plankton splitter  
for zooplankton subsamples 10-17, 10-18i
- Food  
for amphibians 8-168  
for brook trout 8-154  
for *Ceriodaphnia* 8-108  
for *Daphnia* 8-103  
for fathead minnows 8-158, 8-161, 8-164  
for fish 8-12  
for lobsters 8-124  
for macroinvertebrates 8-12  
for marine annelid sediment tests 8-89  
for mysids 8-114, 8-118  
for rainbow trout 8-148  
for sheepshead minnow 8-155  
for toxicity test organisms 8-11  
safety in laboratory areas 1-39
- Foot protection 1-48
- Forceps  
for coliforms 9-61
- Formaldehyde  
for fish sample preservation 10-88
- PFBHA liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-58
- Formaldehyde solution  
for cyanides 4-46
- Formalin  
for fish preservation 10-88  
for phytoplankton preservation 10-5
- Formazin suspension  
for turbidity 2-10
- Free-fall net  
for plankton 10-7i
- Freezer  
for microbiological laboratory 9-5
- Frequency curve 9-12i
- Frog embryo teratogenesis assay - *Xenopus laevis* 8-169
- Frogs  
larvae 8-170i  
toxicity tests 8-166  
also see Amphibians; *Xenopus laevis*
- Fume hoods 1-40
- Fuming chamber  
for plankton productivity 10-30
- Fungi 10-150i, 10-151i  
growth patterns 9-154  
membrane filter technique 9-158  
methods 9-153  
pathogenic methods 9-160  
pour plate technique 9-156  
samples 9-156  
spread plate technique 9-157  
survival of chlorination 9-154  
zoosporic 9-159
- Furnace, graphite  
for AA method (electrothermal) 3-27
- Fyke net  
for fish 10-81
- G**
- GAD reagent  
for *E. coli* 9-58
- GAD test  
for *E. coli* 9-58
- Gage Repeatability and Reproducibility 1-15
- Gallic acid method  
for vanadium 3-105
- Gallic acid solution  
for vanadium 3-105
- Gallionella ferruginea* 9-92i, 9-93i  
enumeration, enrichment, isolation 9-104  
ferrous sulfide agar for 9-102
- Gallium  
methods 3-74
- Gamete preparation  
echinoderms 8-139
- Gamma-emitting radionuclides  
gamma spectroscopic method 7-20  
methods 7-20  
precision and bias study 7-23t  
recovery and analytical precision 7-23t
- Gamma scintillation counter  
for radioactivity 7-12
- Gamma spectrometer  
for radioactivity 7-12
- Gamma spectroscopic equipment  
for gamma-emitting radionuclides 7-21  
for radium-224 7-40
- Gamma spectroscopic method  
for gamma-emitting radionuclides 7-20  
for radium-224 7-40  
precision 7-42t
- Gas  
compressed  
safety precautions 1-41  
sludge digester, see Sludge digester gas supersaturation  
direct-sensing membrane diffusion method 2-92  
methods 2-92
- Gas analysis apparatus  
for sludge digester gas 2-88
- Gas chromatogram  
acid extractables 6-71i  
base/neutral extractables 6-70i  
chlordane 6-71i, 6-111i  
dibromochloropropane 6-39i  
dibromoethane 6-39i  
disinfection by-products (haloacetic acid) 6-48i, 6-53i  
herbicides (acidic) 6-121i, 6-122i  
organic and volatile acids 5-59i  
organochlorine pesticides 6-110i  
PCB-1016 6-111i  
PCB-1221 6-112i  
PCB-1232 6-112i  
PCB-1242 6-112i  
PCB-1248 6-113i  
PCB-1254 6-113i  
PCB-1260 6-113i  
PCBs 6-72i, 6-73i  
pesticides 6-71i  
phenol derivatives 6-83i  
phenols 6-82i  
polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6-89i  
THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-43i  
toxaphene 6-72i, 6-111i  
volatile organic compounds 6-29i, 6-34i
- Gas chromatograph  
for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-68  
for dibromoethane and dibromochloropropane 6-38  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60  
for disinfection by-products (haloacetic acid) 6-49  
for organic and volatile acids 5-59  
for organic compounds (individual) 6-4, 6-11  
for organochlorine pesticides and PCBs 6-109  
for pesticides (organochlorine) 6-102  
for phenols 6-80

- Gas chromatograph (*cont.*)  
 for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6-87  
 for sludge digester gas 2-89  
 for taste- and odor-causing organic compounds 6-19  
 for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-42  
 for tributyl tin S-10, S-15  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-26, 6-31
- Gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric method  
 closed-loop stripping  
 for organic compounds (individual) 6-8  
 liquid-liquid extraction  
 for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-66  
 for tributyl tin S-10  
 purge and trap  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-25  
 solid-phase microextraction  
 for organic compounds (individual) 6-19  
*also see* Liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method
- Gas chromatographic method  
 detectors 6-4  
 for organic and volatile acids 5-59  
 for organic compounds (individual) 6-4  
 for sludge digester gas 2-89  
 liquid-liquid extraction  
 for dibromoethane and dibromochloropropane 6-37  
 for disinfection by-products (haloacetic acid) 6-47  
 for herbicides (acidic) 6-116  
 for organochlorine pesticides 6-100, 6-108  
 for PCBs 6-108  
 for phenols 6-79  
 for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6-86  
 for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-41  
 for tributyl tin S-15  
 purge and trap  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-31  
*also see* Chromatographic method; Liquid-liquid extraction GC method
- Gas collection apparatus  
 for sludge digester gas 2-87, 2-87i
- Gas dialysis automated methylene blue method  
 for sulfide 4-175
- Gas dispersion tube  
 for sulfide 4-177
- Gas extraction  
 for organic compound concentration 6-8
- Gas flow meter  
 for sulfite 4-184
- Gas flow proportional counters  
 for radioactivity 7-8
- Gas handling equipment  
 for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60  
 for disinfection by-products (HAA) 6-49
- Gas purification tube  
 for radium-226 7-33
- Gas supply  
 for radium-226 7-33
- Gastropods  
 marine, *see* Mollusks
- Gas washing bottle  
 for ozone demand/requirement 2-43  
 for sulfite 4-184  
 for surfactants 5-48
- Generation system  
 for chlorine dioxide 4-77, 4-78i
- Genotyping  
 for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-166
- Gentamycin-kanamycin  
 for virus concentration 9-139, 9-146
- Geosmin  
 mass spectrum 6-16i
- Germanium  
 methods 3-75
- Germanium diode detector  
 for gamma-emitting radionuclides 7-21
- Giardia*  
 assay procedures 9-165, 9-165t  
 concentration methods 9-163t  
 methods 9-162  
 outbreaks 9-161  
 purification/separation 9-164, 9-164t  
 sample concentration 9-162  
 samples 9-163t  
 viability/infectivity 9-166
- Gill nets  
 for fish 10-82
- Glass electrode, *see* Electrode
- Glass rods  
 for heterotrophic plate count 9-38
- Glassware  
 for aluminum 3-58  
 for bacterial bioluminescence 8-37  
 for biostimulation studies 8-54  
 for bromide 4-26  
 for chlorine 4-63, 4-67  
 for chlorine dioxide 4-80  
 for coliphage assay 9-75  
 for copper 3-74  
 for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-59  
 for endospores 9-48  
 for flavor profile analysis 2-20, 2-21  
 for flavor threshold test 2-17  
 for herbicides (acidic) 6-117  
 for iodate 4-102  
 for iodide 4-98, 4-100  
 for iodine 4-96  
 for iron 3-77  
 for lead 3-80  
 for metals digestion 3-8
- for microbiological tests 9-6, 9-17  
 for nitrogen 4-106, 4-161  
 for odor determinations 2-13  
 for organic compounds (individual) 6-10  
 for ozone demand/requirement 2-43  
 for particle counting and size distribution 2-63  
 for pesticides (organochlorine) 6-101  
 for phosphorus 4-151, 4-161  
 for radioactivity analyses 7-14  
 for radium-226 7-33  
 for sodium 3-99  
 for zinc 3-107  
 inhibitory residue detection 9-6  
 pH check 9-6  
 safety rules 1-39  
*also see* Bottles; Containers; Laboratory ware
- Glossary  
 statistical terms 1-3
- Glove boxes 1-39, 1-41
- Gloves  
 for chemical handling 1-47  
 for inorganic chemical handling 1-48t  
 for organic chemical handling 1-47t
- Gluconate-borate concentrate  
 for anions 4-6
- Glucose broth, buffered  
 for coliform differentiation 9-85
- Glucose-glutamic acid check  
 for BOD 5-5
- Glucose-glutamic acid solution  
 for BOD 5-3, 5-11
- Glucose-neopeptone agar  
 for fungi 9-156
- Glucose-neopeptone-rose bengal aureomycin agar  
 for fungi 9-156
- Glucose-peptone-aureomycin-rose bengal agar  
 for fungi 9-157  
 modified 9-158
- Glucose-6-phosphate solution  
 for mutagenicity 8-33
- Glucose solution  
 for mutagenicity 8-32
- Glucose-yeast extract-malt extract agar  
 for fungi 9-156
- Glucose-yeast nitrogen base broth  
 for yeasts 9-158
- Glutamic acid solution  
 for nitrogen 4-106
- Glutaraldehyde preservative  
 for phytoplankton 10-5
- Glycerol-casitone-yeast autolysate broth (CGY)  
 for iron bacteria 9-101
- Glycerol solution  
 for coliphage assay 9-75
- Glycine-hydrochloric acid  
 for virus concentration 9-139, 9-143
- Glycine-sodium hydroxide  
 for virus concentration 9-139, 9-143

- Glycine solution  
for chlorine 4-66  
for ozone 4-145
- Glyoxal  
PFBHA liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-58
- Glyphosate herbicides, *see* Herbicides, glyphosate
- Glyphosate solution  
for glyphosate herbicide 6-128
- Gold  
AA method 3-17  
methods 3-75
- Gold solution  
for gold 3-18
- GPVA medium  
for Legionellaceae 9-128
- Grab samplers  
for macrophytes 10-51
- Gram stain technique  
for coliform bacteria 9-52
- Grasses  
marine 10-122i
- Gravimetric method  
for plankton biomass 10-27  
for sulfate  
with residue drying 4-187  
with residue ignition 4-186
- Grease  
trichlorotrifluoroethane-soluble floatable method 2-53
- Grease and oil, *see* Oil and grease
- Grids  
transmission electron microscope  
for asbestos 2-72
- Growth chambers  
for brook trout 8-153
- Growth factors  
radon-222 7-35t
- Growth increment measurements  
macrophyte productivity 10-55
- Growth inhibition test  
for ciliated protozoa 8-71, 8-75
- Growth measurements  
algae 8-55
- Growth rate  
determination 8-6  
phytoplankton 8-57
- Growths, harmful  
on decapods 8-126
- Guard column  
for anions 4-4, 4-6  
for chromium 3-69  
for organic and volatile acids 5-59  
for oxyhalides and bromide 4-8
- Gulf V sampler  
for zooplankton 10-8i
- Gut examination  
fish 10-85
- H**
- Haloacetic acids  
detection levels 6-48t  
gas chromatogram 6-48i  
methods 5-70, 6-46  
micro liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-47  
*also see* Disinfection by-products, haloacetic acid
- Haloacetic acid solution  
for disinfection by-products 6-50, 6-50t
- Halocarbons, volatile, *see* Organic compounds (individual), volatile
- Haloester solutions  
for disinfection by-products 6-50, 6-50t
- Halogens, organic, *see* Organic halogen (dissolved)
- Hardness  
calculation method 2-37  
definitions 2-37  
EDTA titrimetric method 2-37  
interference with inhibitors 2-38t  
methods 2-37
- Hardy continuous plankton recorder  
10-8i
- Hardy plankton indicator 10-8i
- Hatching chambers  
for channel catfish 8-149  
for fathead minnows 8-163  
for sheepshead minnows 8-149, 8-155
- Hats, protective 1-48
- Hay extract  
for *Beggiatoa* culture 9-102
- Hazard communication  
standards 1-39
- Hazard evaluation 1-45
- Hazardous wastes  
off-site treatment and disposal 1-56
- Head protection 1-48
- Health  
occupational 1-38
- Hearing protection 1-48
- Heated-persulfate oxidation method  
for organic carbon 5-23
- Heater  
for COD 5-16  
for organic compounds (individual) 6-10, 6-12i
- Helium  
for organic and volatile acids 5-60  
for organic compounds (individual) 6-12
- Hellgrammites 10-139i
- Helmets 1-48
- Hemocytometer  
for phytoplankton counting 10-15
- Heptachlor  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-108  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Heptachlor epoxide  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-108  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Heptanal  
PFBHA liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-58
- Herbicides  
acidic  
bias and precision 6-124t  
chromatogram 6-121i, 6-122i  
detection levels 6-116t, 6-117  
holding time effect on recovery 6-125t  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-116  
methods 6-115  
recoveries 6-124t  
retention times 6-121t  
samples 6-116  
glyphosate  
HPLC system 6-127i  
liquid chromatographic postcolumn fluorescence method 6-127  
method 6-126  
samples 6-127
- Herbicide solutions  
for herbicides (acidic) 6-118
- Hess sampler  
for macroinvertebrates 10-69
- Hester-Dendy sampler  
for macroinvertebrates 10-71, 10-71i
- Heteropoly blue method  
for silica 4-167  
automated 4-168
- Heterotrophic plate count, *see* Plate count, heterotrophic
- Hexachlorobenzene  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Hexachlorobutadiene  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Hexachlorocyclopentadiene  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Hexachloroethane  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Hexadecane  
for oil and grease 5-38, 5-42
- Hexagenia*  
toxicity test procedures 8-136
- Hexamethylenetetramine solution  
for turbidity 2-10
- Hexane  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60  
for oil and grease 5-38, 5-42
- Hexylmagnesium bromide  
for tributyl tin S-12
- Hexylmagnesium bromide generation  
apparatus  
for tributyl tin S-11, S-11i
- High-performance liquid chromatograph  
for carbamate pesticides 6-93, 6-97i, S-2

- for glyphosate herbicides 6-127, 6-127i
  - High-performance liquid chromatographic method
    - detectors 6-6
    - for carbamate pesticides 6-92, S-1
    - detection levels S-1t
    - precision and accuracy S-2t
    - for chlorophyll 10-21
    - extinction coefficients and chromatographic properties 10-23t
    - for glyphosate herbicide 6-127
    - for organic constituents (individual) 6-5
    - for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons conditions and method detection levels 6-87t
  - High-temperature combustion method for organic carbon 5-21
  - Histidine-biotin solution for mutagenicity 8-32
  - Holding time
    - effect on herbicide recovery 6-125t
  - Holmesimysis costata* 8-113i
  - Homarus americanus*, see Lobsters
  - Hood, clean
    - for metals by ICP/MS 3-48
  - Hoop nets
    - for fish 10-81, 10-81i
  - Host systems
    - for virus assays 9-150
  - Hughes rearing tank
    - for lobsters 8-124, 8-125i
  - Humic substances, aquatic, see Aquatic humic substances
  - Hydrazine reduction method, automated
    - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-126
  - Hydrazine sulfate solution
    - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-126
    - for turbidity 2-10
  - Hydride generation AA method
    - for arsenic and selenium 3-33
    - for metals 3-32
    - for selenium 3-37
  - Hydride generator, continuous
    - for selenium 3-37, 3-37i
  - Hydrocarbons
    - in oil and grease 5-41
  - Hydrochloric acid
    - for alkalinity 2-28
    - for aquatic humic substances 5-33
    - for arsenic 3-62
    - for BOD 5-11
    - for chlorine dioxide 4-80
    - for iron 3-77
    - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-128
    - for oil and grease 5-37, 5-42
    - for selenium 3-37, 3-93
    - for sulfate 4-191
    - for sulfide 4-182
    - preparation *inside front cover*
  - Hydrochloric acid digestion
    - for selenium 3-94
  - Hydrochloric acid-glycine
    - for virus concentration 9-139, 9-143
  - Hydrochloric acid-nitric acid digestion
    - for metals 3-9
  - Hydrochloric acid-nitric acid solution
    - for metals 3-18, 3-41
    - for oxidation-reduction potential 2-78
  - Hydrochloric acid-potassium chloride reagent
    - for Legionellaceae 9-128
  - Hydroextraction-dialysis method
    - for virus concentration 9-147
  - Hydrofluoric acid-nitric acid-perchloric acid digestion
    - for metals 3-10
  - Hydrogen peroxide digestion
    - for selenium 3-93
  - Hydrogen peroxide solution
    - for alpha and beta radioactivity 7-16
    - for radium-226 7-34
    - for selenium 3-93
  - Hydrogen sulfide
    - proportion in dissolved sulfide 4-180i
    - un-ionized, calculation 4-179
  - Hydroxide ion
    - nomograph 4-29i
  - Hydroxycarbofuran
    - HPLC method 6-92, S-1
  - Hydroxylamine EDTA solution
    - for selenium 3-95
  - Hydroxylamine hydrochloride solution
    - for copper 3-72
    - for iodine (radioactive) 7-27
    - for iron 3-77
    - for metals 3-20
    - for selenium 3-94
  - Hydroxylamine sulfate-sodium chloride solution
    - for mercury 3-23
  - Hydroxyquinoline solution
    - for aluminum and beryllium 3-22
  - Hygiene officers
    - organizational requirements 1-38
  - Hyphomycetes
    - methods 9-160
    - samples 9-160
  - Hypochlorite solution
    - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-116
    - for nitrogen (organic) 4-134
    - for trihalomethane formation potential 5-64
  - Hypothesis testing
    - toxicity tests 8-22
- I**
- Ichthyocides
    - for fish sampling 10-84
  - Ichthyoplankton
    - preservation 10-88
    - sampling 10-83
  - Ictalurus punctatus*, see Channel catfish
  - Identification
    - Campylobacter jejuni* 9-122
    - leptospire 9-126
    - macrophyte species 10-53
  - viruses 9-152
  - Illumination
    - for annelid sediment tests 8-89, 8-91
    - for biostimulation 8-52, 8-54
    - for bivalve toxicity tests 8-96
    - for *Ceriodaphnia* 8-108
    - for coliforms 9-61
    - for *Daphnia* 8-103
    - for duckweed 8-64
    - for fish toxicity tests 8-151
    - for *Macrocystis* toxicity tests 8-61
    - for mollusk larvae test 8-95
    - for mutagenicity 8-34
    - for *Salmonella* 9-116
    - for toxicity tests 8-19
    - for turbidity 2-9
  - Image analysis system
    - for DNA damage assessment 8-43
  - Immersion oil
    - for direct microbial counts 9-42
    - for *Salmonella* 9-116
  - Immunofluorescence assay
    - for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-165
  - Immunofluorescence
    - microspectrofluorometric microscopy
    - for *Salmonella* 9-117
  - Immunofluorescence procedure
    - for Legionellaceae 9-128
    - for *Salmonella* 9-116
  - Immunomagnetic separation
    - for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-164
  - Incubation
    - for BOD 5-5
    - for heterotrophic plate count 9-35, 9-41
  - Incubation chamber
    - for *Salmonella* 9-116
  - Incubation cups
    - for rainbow trout 8-148
  - Incubation vessels
    - for AOC 9-44
  - Incubator
    - for AOC 9-44
    - for BOD 5-3, 5-11
    - for coliforms 9-61, 9-67
    - for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-59
    - for heterotrophic plate count 9-38
    - for trihalomethane formation potential 5-64
    - for UBOD 5-8
    - maintenance 9-6
    - specifications 9-15
  - Incubator diagram
    - for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-38i
  - Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
    - liquid-liquid extraction
      - chromatographic method 6-86
      - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
  - Index of biotic integrity (IBI)
    - for fish 10-91

- Indicator**  
 bromocresol green  
   for alkalinity 2-28  
   for radium 7-30  
 bromphenol blue  
   for acidity 2-26  
 Calmagite  
   for hardness 2-39  
 congo red paper  
   for copper 3-72  
 dimethylaminobenzalrhodanine  
   for cyanide 4-41  
 diphenylcarbazone-bromphenol blue  
   for chloride 4-72  
 DPD  
   for chlorine 4-65  
 Eriochrome Black T  
   for hardness 2-39  
 Eriochrome Blue Black R  
   for calcium 3-66  
 ferroin  
   for COD 5-15  
 hydroxynaphthylazonitronaphtholsulfonic acid  
   for hardness 2-39  
 leuco crystal violet  
   for iodide 4-98  
 MBTH  
   for cyanide pretreatment 4-38  
 metacresol purple  
   for acidity 2-26  
   for alkalinity 2-28  
 methyl orange  
   for radium-228 7-38  
 methyl red  
   for coliform differentiation 9-85  
   for strontium (radioactive) 7-47  
   for sulfate 4-187  
 methyl red-methylene blue  
   for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-110  
 murexide  
   for calcium 3-65  
 phenol red  
   for bromide 4-26  
 phenolphthalein  
   for organic acids 5-57  
   for pesticide column standardization 6-107  
 potassium chromate  
   for chloride 4-70  
 starch  
   for chlorine 4-59  
   for DO 4-138  
   for sulfite 4-184  
 syringaldazine  
   for chlorine 4-68  
 thymol blue  
   for organic acids 5-57  
   for uranium 7-53  
**Indicator-acidifier reagent**  
   for chloride 4-71  
**Indicator circuit**  
   for methane 6-36i
- Indicator organisms**  
 microbiological, *see* Coliform group  
 bacteria; Enterobacteriaceae  
 periphyton 10-45  
**Indigo colorimetric method**  
 for ozone 4-144  
**Indigo solution**  
 for ozone 4-144  
**Indium**  
 methods 3-75  
**Indole production test**  
 for *E. coli* 9-58  
**Indole test**  
 for coliform differentiation 9-85  
**Inductively coupled plasma (ICP) method**  
 for metals 3-38  
   precision and bias 3-43t  
**Inductively coupled plasma/mass spectrometer**  
 for metals 3-47  
**Inductively coupled plasma/mass spectrometric (ICP/MS) method**  
 for metals 3-45  
   analyte masses 3-46t  
   analytical run sequence 3-49t  
   elemental abundance and molecular ion correction equations 3-46t  
   instrument detection levels 3-46t  
   internal standards 3-46t  
   molecular ion interferences 3-47t  
   performance criteria 3-49t  
   performance with calibration verification standards 3-50t  
   performance with known additions 3-51  
   performance with low-level check standards 3-52  
   quality control analysis 3-49t  
**Inductively coupled plasma source**  
 for metals 3-40  
**Infectivity**  
*Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-166  
**Infrared gas analysis**  
 macrophyte productivity 10-59  
**Inhibition concentration**  
 definition 8-2  
**Inhibitors**  
 for hardness 2-38  
 interferences 2-38t  
**Injector**  
 for anions 4-6  
 for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60  
 for disinfection by-products (HAA) 6-49  
**In-line UV/persulfate digestion and flow injection analysis**  
 for phosphorus (total) 4-159  
**Inoculating equipment**  
 for microbiological tests 9-17  
**Inoculum**  
 for AOC 9-45  
 for biostimulation studies 8-53  
 for phytoplankton 8-57
- Inorganic nonmetals, *see* Nonmetals, inorganic**  
**Insecticides, *see* Pesticides**  
**Insects**  
 acclimation 8-134  
 adults  
   key 10-116  
 collection 8-134  
 culturing 8-134  
 exposure chambers 8-135  
 food 8-134  
 holding 8-134  
 larvae  
   key 10-116  
 nymphs  
   key 10-116  
 pupae 10-139i, 10-140i, 10-141i  
   key 10-116  
 test species 8-133  
 toxicity tests 8-133, 8-135  
**Instrument detection level**  
 definition 1-3  
 determination 1-17  
 for metals  
   AA method 3-15  
   ICP/MS method 3-45, 3-46t  
**Instrument optimization/tuning solution**  
 for metals by ICP/MS 3-49  
**Insulating material**  
 for organic halogen adsorption columns 5-28  
**Integrator/recorder**  
 for sludge digester gas 2-90  
**Interference**  
 fluoride methods 4-82t  
 gas chromatographic methods 6-4  
 ICP/MS method for metals 3-47t  
 potassium method 3-89t  
 removal method for sulfide 4-173  
**Interlaboratory quality control** 9-14  
**Internal standard procedure**  
 for THM and chlorinated organic solvents 6-44  
**Internal standards** 1-7  
 definition 1-3  
 ICP/MS method for metals 3-46t  
**Invertebrates**  
 arthropods 10-135i, 10-136i, 10-146i  
 bryozoa 10-146i  
*also see* specific groups and organisms  
**Inverted microscope counts**  
 for periphyton 10-34  
 for phytoplankton 10-15  
**Iodate**  
 methods 4-102  
 polarographic method 4-102  
**Iodate solution**  
 for chlorine 4-59  
 for iodate 4-102  
 for iodine (radioactive) 7-26  
**Iodic acid**  
 for uranium 7-52  
**Iodide**  
 catalytic reduction method 4-99  
 leuco crystal violet method 4-98

- methods 4-97
  - voltammetric method 4-100
  - Iodide-azide-alkali reagent
    - for DO 4-138
  - Iodide solution
    - for iodide 4-98, 4-100, 4-101
    - for iodine (radioactive) 7-28
  - Iodine
    - amperometric titration method 4-97
    - leuco crystal violet method 4-95
    - methods 4-95
    - radioactive
      - distillation method 7-28
      - ion-exchange method 7-27
      - methods 7-25
      - precipitation method 7-26
  - Iodine solution
    - for chlorine 4-60, 4-61
    - for iodine 4-96
    - for iodine (radioactive) 7-27
    - for lead 3-81
    - for sulfide 4-176
  - Iodometric electrode method
    - for chlorine 4-69
  - Iodometric method
    - for chlorine 4-58, 4-60
    - for chlorine dioxide 4-77
    - for DO 4-136
      - alum flocculation modification 4-141
      - azide modification 4-138
      - copper sulfate-sulfamic acid flocculation modification 4-141
      - permanganate modification 4-140
    - for sulfide 4-176
    - for sulfite 4-183
  - Ion abundance criteria
    - DFTPP in tributyl tin analysis S-11t
  - Ion chromatograph
    - for anions 4-4, 4-6
    - for chromium 3-69
  - Ion chromatographic method
    - for anions 4-3
      - bias 4-5t, 4-7t
      - detection levels 4-3t
      - precision 4-5t, 4-7t
      - with direct conductivity detection 4-6
    - for bromide 4-7
      - detection levels 4-8t
      - precision and accuracy 4-10t
    - for chromium 3-69
      - bias 3-70t
      - precision 3-70t
    - for oxyhalides 4-7
      - detection levels 4-8t
      - precision and accuracy 4-10t
  - Ion exchange
    - reagent water preparation 1-37
  - Ion exchange column
    - for anions 4-4
      - separations 4-4i, 4-8i
    - for boron 4-23
    - for oxyhalides and bromide 4-8
    - for sulfate 4-189, 4-191
      - for surfactants 5-53
      - for uranium 7-52, 7-53
  - Ion exchange method
    - for ammonia-free water 4-109
    - for iodine (radioactive) 7-27
  - Ion exchange resin
    - for sulfate 4-191
  - Ion exchange-type suppressor
    - for anions 4-4
  - Ionic strength adjuster
    - for potassium 3-89
  - Ionization suppressant
    - for lithium 3-82
  - Ions
    - conductivity in water 1-21t
    - equivalent conductances in water 2-46t
    - monitoring and quantitation
      - for closed-loop stripping GC/MS analysis 6-14t
  - Ion-selective electrode flow injection analysis
    - for fluoride 4-88
  - Ion-selective electrode method
    - for fluoride 4-84
    - for sulfide 4-177
  - Ion sums
    - for checking analyses 1-21
  - Iridium
    - AA method 3-17
    - methods 3-75
  - Iridium solution
    - for iridium 3-18
  - Iron
    - AA method 3-17
      - low concentrations 3-19
      - micro quantities 3-27
    - inductively coupled plasma method 3-39
    - methods 3-76
      - phenanthroline method 3-77
      - light path lengths 3-78t
  - Iron bacteria, *see* Bacteria, iron
  - Iron bacteria isolation medium 9-101
  - Iron bacteria maintenance (SCY) medium 9-101
  - Iron carrier
    - for alpha radioactivity 7-19
  - Iron solution
    - for iron 3-18, 3-77
  - Isobutanol benzene solvent
    - for phosphorus 4-153
  - Isolation
    - Campylobacter jejuni* 9-122
    - fungi
      - zoosporic 9-159
    - yeasts 9-158
  - Isolation medium
    - for iron bacteria 9-101
  - Isophorone
    - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
  - Isopropylbenzene
    - purge and trap GC methods 6-23
  - Isopropyltoluene
    - purge and trap GC methods 6-23
  - Isotopic method
    - for uranium 7-53
  - ISP medium
    - for *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 9-99
  - Issacs-Kidd mid-water trawl
    - for zooplankton 10-8i
- ## J
- Jackson candle turbidimeter 2-8
  - Jenkins surface mud sampler 10-5
  - Juday trap
    - for zooplankton 10-6
- ## K
- Kanamycin-gentamycin
    - for virus concentration 9-139, 9-146
  - Kanamycin solution
    - for coliphage assay 9-79
  - Kaper's medium
    - bacterial reactions 9-133t
  - KB core sampler
    - for macroinvertebrates 10-70, 10-71i
  - Kelp
    - food for mollusks 8-93
    - toxicity tests 8-58
      - also see* *Macrocystis pyrifera*
  - Kemmerer sampler
    - for phytoplankton 10-4, 10-5i
  - Kenny's salt solution
    - for DNA damage assessment 8-43
  - Keys
    - algae
      - diatom 10-153
      - flagellate 10-154
      - freshwater 10-152
      - green 10-155
    - aquatic organisms 10-114
    - crustaceans 10-116
    - cyanobacteria 10-152
    - insects 10-116
      - larvae 10-116
      - nymphs 10-116
      - pupae 10-116
    - macroinvertebrates 10-115
    - macroscopic organisms 10-115
    - microscopic organisms 10-114
    - nematodes 10-98
  - Kjeldahl method
    - for nitrogen (organic)
      - precision 4-132t
      - semi-micro 4-132
  - Kjeldahl nitrogen, *see* Nitrogen, organic
  - Klebsiella*
    - membrane filter procedure 9-69
    - verification 9-70
  - Known-additions method
    - for metals analysis 3-5
  - Kovacs' reagent
    - for *E. coli* 9-58
- ## L
- Labels
    - toxic chemicals 1-41

- Laboratories  
 certification 9–14  
 design and maintenance 1–44  
 for radioactivity analyses 7–13  
 safety 7–14  
 for virus assays 9–150  
 microbiological 9–3  
 design 9–4  
 unattended operations  
 safety 1–40  
 ventilation 9–4
- Laboratory apparatus  
 for radioactivity analyses 7–14  
 microbiological 9–4
- Laboratory check samples  
 for analytical quality assessment 1–12
- Laboratory control standard  
 definition 1–3
- Laboratory equipment  
 maintenance 1–44
- Laboratory-fortified blank  
 calculations 1–8  
 definition 1–6  
 for metals 3–5  
 by ICP/MS 3–50  
 for organic compound analyses 6–7
- Laboratory-fortified matrix  
 calculations 1–8  
 definition 1–6  
 for metals analyses 3–5  
 for organic compound analyses 6–8
- Laboratory-fortified matrix duplicate  
 definition 1–7
- Laboratory intercomparison samples  
 for analytical quality assessment 1–12
- Laboratory quality systems audits  
 for analytical quality control 1–12
- Laboratory ware  
 for chromium 3–67, 3–69  
 for metals by ICP/MS 3–48  
*also see* Glassware
- Lackey drop method  
 for phytoplankton counting 10–16
- Lactose fermentation test  
 for coliform differentiation 9–84  
 for coliform verification 9–63
- Laminarians  
 sporophyll test preparation 8–59  
 toxicity tests 8–58
- Lamps  
 for atomic absorption spectrometry 3–16  
*also see* Illumination
- Lanthanum nitrate solution  
 for fluoride 4–87
- Lanthanum solution  
 for metals 3–18
- Larvae  
 mollusks  
 toxicity tests 8–94
- Larval survival and growth test  
 fathead minnows 8–161
- Lauric acid solution  
 for pesticide column standardization 6–107
- Lauryl tryptose broth  
 for coliforms 9–49, 9–50t
- Lead  
 AA method 3–17  
 low concentrations 3–19  
 micro quantities 3–27  
 anodic stripping voltammetry method 3–54  
 dithizone method 3–80  
 inductively coupled plasma method 3–39  
 methods 3–79
- Lead acetate paper test  
 for sulfide 4–172
- Lead acetate solution  
 for arsenic 3–62
- Lead carrier  
 for radium-228 7–38
- Lead nitrate carrier  
 for radium 7–30
- Lead perchlorate solution  
 for sulfide 4–177
- Lead solution  
 for lead 3–18, 3–80  
 for radium-224 7–40
- Lead sulfate solution  
 for radium-224 7–40
- Legionellaceae  
 immunofluorescence procedure 9–128  
 methods 9–127  
 polymerase chain reaction procedure 9–129
- Leg protection 1–48
- Lemma minor*, *see* Duckweed
- Lepomis macrochirus*, *see* Bluegill sunfish
- Leptospira*  
 culture 9–126  
 culture media 9–126  
 identification 9–126  
 methods 9–125  
 sample collection and processing 9–125
- Leptospirillum ferrooxidans*  
 identification 9–97  
 medium of Norris and Kelly 9–99
- LES Endo agar  
 for coliforms 9–51, 9–61
- Lethal concentration  
 calculation 8–21  
 confidence limits 8–21  
 definition 8–2  
 estimation in toxicity tests 8–21
- Leuco crystal violet indicator  
 for iodide 4–98
- Leuco crystal violet method  
 for iodide 4–98  
 for iodine 4–95
- Level of quantitation  
 definition 1–3
- Life-cycle reproductive toxicity test  
 fathead minnows 8–163
- Life-cycle toxicity tests, *see* Toxicity tests, life-cycle
- Lift nets  
 for fish sampling 10–84
- Ligand-exchange chromatographic resin  
 for selenium 3–97
- Light and dark bottle method  
 macrophyte productivity 10–57
- Light-blockage methods  
 for particle count and size distribution 2–68
- Lighting, *see* Illumination
- Light-scattering method  
 for particle count and size distribution 2–69
- Lignin  
 method 5–55
- Lignin solutions  
 for lignin 5–56
- Limiting nutrient  
 definition 8–3
- Limit of detection  
 radioactivity analyses 7–7
- Limits, upper  
 for metals by ICP method 3–40t
- Linear alkylbenzene sulfonate, *see* Surfactants, anionic
- Linear alkylbenzene sulfonate solution  
 for anionic surfactants 5–51
- Linearized uncertainty calculation 1–16
- Line intercept method  
 for macrophyte mapping 10–49
- Line intercepts  
 for macrophyte sampling 10–51
- Lipopolysaccharide solution  
 for coliphage assay 9–79
- Lipovitellin-salt-mannitol agar  
 for *Staphylococcus aureus* 9–30
- Liquid chromatogram  
 carbamate pesticides 6–98i, S–5i  
 chlorophyll 10–22i, 10–24i  
 polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6–89i
- Liquid chromatographic method, *see* High-performance liquid chromatographic method
- Liquid-liquid extraction chromatographic method  
 for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6–86  
 bias and precision 6–90t
- Liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
 for dibromoethane and dibromochloropropane 6–37  
 bias and precision 6–39t  
 for disinfection by-products (haloacetic acid) 6–47  
 for herbicides (acidic) 6–116  
 for organochlorine pesticides 6–100, 6–108  
 bias and precision 6–106t, 6–115t  
 for PCBs 6–108  
 bias and precision 6–115t  
 for phenols 6–79  
 bias and precision 6–84t

- for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons
    - 6-86
    - conditions 6-87t
    - retention times 6-87t
  - for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-41
  - Liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method
    - for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-66
    - bias and precision 6-77t
    - tailing factor calculation 6-74i
  - Liquid-liquid extraction HPLC method
    - for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6-86
  - Liquid-liquid extractor
    - for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-68
  - Liquid scintillation counter
    - for radioactivity 7-10
  - Liquid scintillation method
    - for radon 7-43
  - Liquid scintillation spectrometer
    - for tritium 7-50
  - Liquid scintillation spectrometric method
    - for tritium 7-50
  - Liquid scintillation vial
    - for tritium 7-50
  - Lithium
    - AA method 3-17
    - flame emission photometric method 3-82
    - inductively coupled plasma method 3-39
    - methods 3-82
  - Lithium solution
    - for lithium 3-18, 3-82
  - Lobsters
    - culture chambers 8-124
    - egg-hatching tank 8-124, 8-124i
    - food 8-124
    - holding, acclimating, and culturing 8-124
    - larval stages 8-124
    - rearing tanks 8-124, 8-125i
    - toxicity tests on larvae or postlarvae 8-131
    - also see* Decapods
  - Logit method
    - toxicity data analysis 8-21
  - Log-normal distribution 1-2
  - Louisiana box sampler
    - for macrophytes 10-52
  - Lower level of detection
    - definition 1-3
    - determination 1-17
  - Lowest-observed-effect concentration
    - definition 8-3
  - Luciferin-luciferase enzyme preparation
    - for plankton ATP 10-27
  - Lugol's solution
    - for phytoplankton preservation 10-5
    - Gram's modification
      - for coliform bacteria 9-51
  - Lumbriculus variegatus*
    - sediment test procedures 8-91
  - Luminescent bacteria
    - toxicity tests 8-37
  - Lysine decarboxylase test
    - for coliform differentiation 9-85
  - Lysine test
    - for coliform differentiation 9-85
  - Lysis solution
    - for DNA damage assessment 8-44
- M**
- MacConkey agar
    - for coliforms (total) 9-51
  - Macroalgae
    - sporophyll test preparation 8-59
    - toxicity tests 8-58
    - also see* *Macrocystis pyrifera*
  - Macrocystis pyrifera*
    - life cycle 8-59i
    - predators and diseases 8-60
    - sporophyll test preparation 8-59
    - toxicity test procedures 8-60
    - zoospores 8-62i
  - Macroinvertebrates
    - benthic
      - data evaluation and presentation 10-76
      - definition 10-63
      - identification techniques 10-74
      - methods 10-63
      - preservation 10-74
      - processing and analysis 10-74
      - samplers 10-67i, 10-68i, 10-69i, 10-70i, 10-71i, 10-72i
      - samples 10-65
      - survey guidelines 10-65
    - definition 10-1
    - food 8-12
    - holding and culturing tanks 8-9, 8-10i
    - key 10-115
    - response to environment 10-63
  - Macrokjeldahl method
    - for nitrogen (organic) 4-131
  - Macronutrient stock solution
    - for toxicity tests 8-12t
  - Macroorganisms, aquatic
    - key 10-115
  - Macrophytes 10-123i, 10-124i, 10-125i
    - biomass measurement 10-53
    - caloric content 10-53
    - carbon content 10-53
    - chlorophyll measurement 10-53
    - definition 10-1
    - dry mounts 10-53
    - mapping methods 10-49
    - methods 10-47
    - population estimates 10-51
    - preliminary surveys 10-48
    - productivity 10-54
      - biomass methods 10-54
      - metabolic methods 10-57
      - methods 10-55t
    - remote sensing 10-49
    - samplers 10-49, 10-51
    - samples 10-48, 10-51
    - preservation 10-53
  - species identification 10-53
  - wet mounts 10-53
  - also see* Plants, aquatic
- Magnesia-silica gel
  - for PCBs 6-109
  - for pesticides (organochlorine) 6-103, 6-109
  - for tributyl tin S-12
- Magnesia-silica gel column
  - for pesticides (organochlorine) standardization 6-107
- Magnesium
  - AA method 3-17
  - calculation method 3-84
  - inductively coupled plasma method 3-39
  - methods 3-83
- Magnesium carbonate solution
  - for chlorophyll 10-19
- Magnesium CDTA inhibitor
  - for hardness 2-38
- Magnesium chloride solution
  - for coliphage assay 9-81
  - for cyanide 4-40
  - for mutagenicity 8-33
- Magnesium nitrate
  - for metals 3-27
- Magnesium solution
  - for magnesium 3-18
- Magnesium sulfate monohydrate
  - for oil and grease 5-41
- Magnesium sulfate solution
  - for BOD 5-3, 5-11
- Magnetic stirrer
  - for sulfide 4-177
- Maintenance
  - preventive 1-4
- Maintenance (SCY) medium
  - for iron bacteria 9-101
- Male-specific coliphage assay
  - E. coli* Famp 9-77
  - S. typhimurium* 9-78
- Malonic acid reagent
  - for ozone 4-145
- Malt extract-streptomycin-terramycin agar
  - for fungi 9-157
  - modified 9-158
- Malt extract-yeast extract-glucose agar
  - for fungi 9-156
- Management
  - for analytical quality control 1-12
- Manganese
  - AA method 3-17
  - low concentrations 3-19
  - micro quantities 3-27
  - inductively coupled plasma method 3-39
  - methods 3-84
  - persulfate method 3-84
- Manganese solution
  - for manganese 3-18, 3-85
- Manganous sulfate solution
  - for DO 4-138

- Manifold  
 flow injection analysis, *see* Flow injection analysis manifold
- Manometer  
 for radium-226 7-33  
 for sludge oxygen consumption rate 2-80
- Mapping  
 macrophytes 10-49
- Marble test  
 calcium carbonate precipitation potential 2-34
- Margalef's index  
 for fish assemblage structure 10-91
- Marine and estuarine fish, *see* Fish
- Marine worms, *see* Worms
- Marsh net sampler  
 for benthic macroinvertebrates 10-72, 10-72i
- Mass spectrometer  
 for basic/neutral and acid extractables 6-69  
 for gas chromatographic methods 6-5  
 for tributyl tin S-11  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-27
- Mass spectrum  
 for tributyl tin S-14i
- Master plate agar  
 for mutagenicity 8-33
- Master plate method  
 for mutagenicity tests 8-34
- Matrix (asbestos)  
 definition 2-70
- Maximum allowable toxicant concentration  
 definition 8-3
- Maximum specific growth rate  
 phytoplankton 8-57
- Maximum standing crop  
 definition 8-3  
 measurement 8-55
- Mayflies 10-137i
- Mazes, T  
 for protozoa chemotactic test 8-74, 8-74i
- MBTH indicator solution  
 for cyanide pretreatment 4-38
- Mean Saprobial Index  
 periphyton 10-45
- Means chart 1-9, 1-9i, 1-10i
- Measurement capability studies 1-16
- Measurement uncertainty 1-13
- Mechanical hazards  
 safety precautions 1-41
- Medical program  
 for laboratory worker health and safety 1-49
- Medium  
 for *Ceriodaphnia* tests 8-109  
 for *Daphnia* tests 8-105
- Medium, culture, *see* Culture medium
- Meiofauna  
 benthic 10-94
- Membrane diffusion instruments  
 for dissolved gas supersaturation 2-92
- Membrane diffusion method  
 for dissolved gas supersaturation 2-92  
 time response 2-93i
- Membrane electrode method  
 for DO 4-141
- Membrane filter apparatus  
 for AA method (electrothermal) 3-27  
 for aquatic humic substances 5-33  
 for microbiological examination 9-17  
 maintenance 9-5
- Membrane filter counts  
 for plankton 10-15
- Membrane filter mounts  
 for phytoplankton 10-11
- Membrane filter partition procedures  
 for coliform bacteria 9-70
- Membrane filters  
 for alpha radioactivity 7-19  
 for coliforms 9-60  
 for coliphage assay 9-81  
 for direct microbial count 9-42  
 for radium-224 7-40  
 quality control 9-7
- Membrane filter technique  
 delayed-incubation  
 for total coliforms 9-65  
 for *Aeromonas* 9-132  
 for coliform group bacteria 9-59  
 confidence limits 9-64t  
 fecal 9-66, 9-67t, 9-68  
*Klebsiella* 9-69  
 recovery enhancement 9-26  
 total 9-60  
 verification 9-11  
 for coliphage assay 9-81  
 for endospores 9-48  
 for fungi 9-158  
 for heterotrophic bacteria 9-34, 9-40  
 for phytoplankton concentration 10-16t  
 for plankton concentration 10-10  
 for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9-33  
 for *Salmonella* concentration 9-113  
 for *Shigella* 9-119  
 for streptococcus (fecal) 9-88  
 recovery enhancement 9-27  
 quality control 9-11
- mE method  
 for enterococcus 9-89
- M Endo medium  
 for coliforms 9-61
- M Endo preservative medium  
 for coliforms 9-65
- m Enterococcus agar 9-89
- m Enterococcus method 9-89
- Mercaptoethanol-phthalaldehyde reagent  
 for glyphosate herbicides 6-128
- Mercaptoethanol solution  
 for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-3
- Mercaptoethylamine  
 for carbamate pesticides S-3
- Mercuric nitrate method  
 for chloride 4-71
- Mercuric nitrate solution  
 for chloride 4-72  
 for metals 3-55  
 for vanadium 3-105
- Mercuric sulfate  
 for COD 5-15
- Mercuric sulfate-potassium dichromate-sulfuric acid solution  
 for COD 5-18
- Mercuric sulfate-silver nitrate reagent  
 for manganese 3-85
- Mercuric thiocyanate-ferric nitrate solution  
 for chloride 4-74, 4-75
- Mercuric thiocyanate flow injection analysis method  
 for chloride 4-75  
 recovery and relative standard deviation 4-76t
- Mercuric thiocyanate solution  
 for chloride 4-74, 4-75
- Mercury  
 AA method 3-23  
 for metals 3-55  
 for nitrogen (organic) 4-130  
 methods 3-86  
 sample preservation 3-3
- Mercury solution  
 for mercury 3-23
- Merthiolate  
 for phytoplankton 10-5
- Metabolic activation system, exogenous  
 for frog embryos 8-170
- Metabolic methods  
 macrophyte productivity 10-57
- Metabolic rate measurement  
 plankton 10-28
- Metaresol purple indicator  
 for acidity 2-26  
 for alkalinity 2-28
- Metallogenium  
 isolation 9-104
- Metals  
 AA method  
 cold-vapor 3-23  
 digestion procedure 3-8  
 electrothermal 3-25  
 flame 3-13  
 hydride generation 3-32  
 acid-extractable  
 definition 3-1  
 pretreatment 3-6  
 analytical quality control 3-4  
 anodic stripping voltammetry method 3-53  
 digestion  
 microwave-assisted 3-11  
 dissolved 3-1  
 high concentrations  
 digestion procedure 3-8  
 ICP method 3-38  
 digestion procedure 3-8  
 wavelengths, levels, and calibration concentrations 3-40t  
 ICP/MS method 3-45  
 in microbiological samples 9-20  
 methods 3-1  
 method selection 3-1, 3-1t

- preliminary treatment 3-1
  - acids 3-7t
  - sample contamination 3-3
  - samples 1-27, 1-28, 3-2
    - digestion 3-7
    - pretreatment 3-5
    - sludge and solid 3-8
  - suspended 3-1
  - total 3-1
  - trace-level concentrations
    - digestion procedure 3-8
- Metal solutions
  - for metals 3-16, 3-18, 3-21, 3-22, 3-41, 3-48, 3-55
- Metazoa
  - in benthic meiofauna 10-94
- Methane
  - combustible gas indicator circuit and flow diagram 6-36i
  - combustible-gas indicator method 6-35
  - methods 6-35
  - volumetric method 6-37
- Methanol
  - for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-3
  - for disinfection by-products (haloacetic acid) 6-50
  - for glyphosate herbicides 6-127
- Methiocarb
  - HPLC method 6-92, S-1
- Method blank
  - metals analyses 3-5
- Method detection level (MDL) 1-6, 1-17
  - definition 1-3, 1-17
  - determination 1-17
  - for acid extractables 6-69t
  - for base/neutral extractables 6-67t
  - for carbamate pesticides 6-93t, S-1t, S-2, S-6
  - for closed-loop stripping GC/MS method 6-9t
  - for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-59t
  - for herbicides (acidic) 6-116t, 6-117
  - for metals 3-4
    - ICP method 3-40t
  - for method validation 1-22
  - for organic compound analysis 6-7
  - for organochlorine pesticides and PCBs 6-108t
  - for PCBs 6-108t
  - for phenols 6-80t
  - for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-42
  - for tributyl tin S-10, S-11t, S-15
  - for volatile organic compounds 6-23, 6-28t
- Methomyl
  - HPLC method 6-92, S-1
- Methyldinitrophenol
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-79
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Methylene blue active substances
  - method 5-50
- Methylene blue method
  - for anionic surfactants 5-50
  - for sulfide 4-174
    - automated 4-175
- Methylene blue-methyl red indicator solution
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-110
- Methylene blue solution
  - for anionic surfactants 5-51
  - for sulfide 4-174
- Methylene chloride
  - purge and trap GC method 6-23
- Methylethyl benzothiadiazinone dioxide
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-116
- Methyl glyoxal
  - PFBHA liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-58
- Methylisoborneol
  - mass spectrum 6-16i
- Methyl isobutyl ketone (MIBK)
  - for metals 3-19
- Methylnitrosotoluene sulfonamide solution
  - for disinfection by-products 6-50
  - for herbicides (acidic) 6-118
- Methyl orange indicator solution
  - for radium-228 7-38
- Methylpropyl dinitrophenol
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-116
- Methyl red indicator solution
  - for coliform differentiation 9-85
  - for strontium (radioactive) 7-47
  - for sulfate 4-187
- Methyl red-methylene blue indicator solution
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-110
- Methyl red test
  - for coliform differentiation 9-85
- Methyl-*tert*-butyl ether (MtBE)
  - for disinfection by-products 5-70
  - purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Methylthymol blue barium solution
  - for sulfate 4-191
- Methylthymol blue flow injection analysis
  - for sulfate 4-190
- Methylthymol blue method, automated
  - for sulfate 4-189
- Methylthymol blue reagent
  - for sulfate 4-189
- Methylumbelliferyl glucuronide (MUG) medium
  - for *E. coli* 9-58, 9-70
- Methylumbelliferyl glucuronide (MUG) test
  - for *E. coli* 9-58
- M-FC agar, modified (M-FCIC)
  - for *Klebsiella* 9-69
- M-FC broth
  - for fecal coliforms 9-66
- m-HPC agar
  - for heterotrophic plate count 9-35
- Mice
  - virus assay procedures 9-151
- Microbial count, direct total 9-41
- Microbiological examination
  - control cultures 9-10t
  - laboratory apparatus 9-15
  - methods 9-1
  - precision 9-11t
  - quality control 9-2, 9-4t, 9-10
  - recreational waters 9-28
  - samples 9-9, 9-20
  - standard operating procedures 9-9
  - whirlpools 9-31
- Microbiological hazards
  - safety precautions 1-50
- Microbiological sampling
  - biosolids 9-21
  - sediments 9-21
- Microburet
  - for cyanide 4-43
- Microcolumn procedure
  - for total organic halogen 5-29
- Microcoulometric detector
  - for volatile organic compounds 6-31
- Microextraction
  - for taste- and odor-causing organic compounds 6-19
- Micro liquid-liquid extraction gas chromatographic method
  - for disinfection by-products 6-47
- Micrometer
  - for DNA damage assessment 8-43
- Micrometer ruling
  - for plankton counting 10-13i
- Micronutrient stock solutions
  - for toxicity tests 8-12t
- Microorganisms
  - aquatic
    - key 10-114
  - culture for toxicity test organism food 8-12
  - total viable
    - bioluminescence test 9-24
    - also see specific organisms and groups
- Micropipettor
  - for mutagenicity 8-32
- Microporous filter method
  - for virus concentration 9-139
- Microscopes
  - calibration 10-12
  - compound
    - for plankton 10-12
  - epifluorescence
    - for DNA damage assessment 8-43
    - for plankton 10-12
  - for coliforms 9-61
  - for direct microbial count 9-41
  - for mutagenicity 8-32
  - for plankton 10-12
  - for *Salmonella* 9-116
  - inverted
    - for plankton 10-15
  - inverted compound
    - for plankton 10-12
  - maintenance 9-6
  - stereoscopic
    - for plankton 10-12

- Microtransect method  
for plankton counting 10–16
- Microwave apparatus  
for DNA damage assessment 8–43  
for metals sample digestion 3–11  
calibration 3–11
- Microwave-assisted digestion  
for metals 3–11  
safety precautions 3–12
- Milk agar  
for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9–33
- Miller sampler  
for zooplankton 10–8i
- Millet, duck (Japanese) 8–68i
- Milligrams-milliequivalents conversion  
1–25t
- Millivolt meter  
for oxidation-reduction potential 2–77
- Mineral salts solution  
for AOC 9–45
- Mineral standards  
for asbestos 2–72
- Minimal medium  
for protozoa growth inhibition test  
8–72
- Minimum quantitation level  
for organic compound analysis 6–7  
for volatile organic compounds 6–23
- Minnows, *see* Fathead minnow;  
Sheepshead minnow
- Mixer  
for potassium 3–89
- M Kleb agar  
for *Klebsiella* 9–69
- Mn agar  
for iron bacteria 9–101
- Moeller basal medium  
for coliform differentiation 9–85
- Molecular ion correction equations  
ICP/MS method for metals 3–46t
- Mollusks 10–143i, 10–144i, 10–145i  
abalone  
normal and abnormal veligers 8–95i  
bivalve 10–145i  
collecting 8–93  
conditioning 8–93  
culturing 8–93  
field test cages 8–98i, 8–99i  
field test procedures 8–97, 8–98  
food 8–94  
freshwater 8–93  
marine bivalve  
sediment tests 8–96  
test species 8–93  
toxicity tests 8–92, 8–94  
water supply 8–93, 8–94  
*also see* Clams, Mussels, Oysters,  
Scallops
- Molybdate color solution  
for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4–156  
for phosphorus (total) 4–158, 4–159
- Molybdate solution  
for molybdate-reactive silicate 4–169
- Molybdate-vanadate reagent  
for phosphorus 4–152
- Molybdenum  
AA method 3–20  
micro quantities 3–27  
inductively coupled plasma method  
3–39  
methods 3–86
- Molybdenum solution  
for molybdenum 3–21
- Molybdosilicate method  
for silica 4–165
- Monitoring  
laboratory environment 1–49  
radiation exposure 1–52  
radioactivity 7–1  
swimming pools 9–29  
whirlpools 9–31
- Monobromoacetic acid  
micro liquid-liquid extraction GC  
method 6–47
- Monochloramine  
procedures 4–63, 4–66, 4–67
- Monochloroacetic acid  
micro liquid-liquid extraction GC  
method 6–47
- Monochloroacetic acid buffer solution  
for carbamate pesticides 6–94
- Monochloroacetic acid solution  
for carbamate pesticides 6–94
- Most probable number, *see* MPN
- Motility test  
for coliform differentiation 9–85
- Motility test medium  
for coliform differentiation 9–85
- Mounting fluid  
for *Salmonella* 9–116
- Mounts  
diatoms 10–11  
periphyton 10–34  
macrophytes 10–53  
membrane filter  
phytoplankton 10–11  
plankton 10–11  
sedimented slide  
phytoplankton 10–11  
wet  
macrophytes 10–53  
phytoplankton 10–11  
zooplankton 10–11
- M-PA agar  
for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9–33  
modified 9–33
- MP agar 9–103
- MPN 9–53t, 9–54t  
computation and recording 9–53  
definition 9–1  
frequency 9–13t  
Thomas' formula 9–55
- MPN test, *see* Multiple-tube fermentation  
technique
- M 7-h FC agar  
for coliforms 9–23
- M-staphylococcus broth 9–30
- MST holding medium  
for coliforms 9–66  
for fecal coliforms 9–68
- MSV medium 9–103
- mTEC agar  
for *E. coli* 9–32
- M3 fixative  
for phytoplankton preservation 10–5
- m T7 agar  
for total coliform recovery  
enhancement 9–26
- Muffle furnace  
for total solids 2–56
- Multiple-plate sampler  
for macroinvertebrates 10–71, 10–71i
- Multiple-tube estimation technique  
for *Salmonella* 9–118
- Multiple-tube fermentation technique  
for *Aeromonas* 9–133  
for coliforms 9–48  
fecal 9–56  
total 9–49  
for coliform verification 9–11  
for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9–33  
for streptococcus (fecal) 9–88  
quality control 9–11
- Multiple-tube method  
enzyme substrate test for coliforms  
9–72  
for nitrifying bacteria 9–107
- Multitest systems  
for coliform verification 9–63
- Multiwell procedure  
enzyme substrate test for coliforms  
9–73
- Murexide indicator solution  
for calcium 3–65
- Mussels  
collection 8–93  
conditioning 8–93  
culturing 8–93  
larvae tests 8–94  
toxicity tests 8–93  
*also see* Mollusks
- Mutagenesis  
definition 8–30  
methods 8–30  
safety precautions 8–34
- Mutagenicity test, *see* *Salmonella*  
microsomal mutagenicity test
- Mutagens  
diagnostic  
for *Salmonella* strains 8–34, 8–34t
- MY agar 9–103
- Mycobacterium*  
decontamination and culturing 9–135  
direct fluorescent assay 9–134  
methods 9–134  
phenotypic characteristics 9–135t  
samples 9–134  
screening tests 9–134  
selective growth 9–135  
species and reservoirs 9–134t
- Mysidopsis*, *see* *Americamysis*
- Mysids 8–112i, 8–113i, 8–114i  
collecting and handling 8–112  
culture chambers 8–114, 8–115  
culturing 8–114

- exposure chambers 8-117, 8-119  
 food 8-114, 8-118  
 parasites and diseases 8-115  
 temperature for culture 8-115  
 temperature for life-cycle tests 8-119  
 test species 8-112  
 toxicity test methods 8-111  
 toxicity test procedures 8-117  
   equipment 8-117  
   life-cycle 8-118  
   short-term 8-117  
   temperature 8-117
- M/z ratios  
 volatile organic compounds 6-28t
- N**
- Nalidixic acid solution  
   for coliphage assay 9-79
- Nannochloris oculata*  
 for rotifer toxicity tests 8-78
- Nannochloropsis* sp.  
 for rotifer toxicity tests 8-79
- Nansen sampler  
 for phytoplankton 10-4
- Naphthalene  
 liquid-liquid extraction  
   chromatographic method 6-86  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
 6-66  
 purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Naphthol  
 HPLC method S-1
- Naphthol solution  
 for coliform differentiation 9-85
- Naphthylethylenediamine dihydrochloride  
 solution  
 for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118
- Naphthylethylenediamine  
 dihydrochloride-sulfanilamide-  
 phosphoric acid solution  
 for nitrogen 4-106  
 for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-126
- Natantia, *see* Shrimp
- Neanthes arenaceodentata* 8-81i  
 culturing 8-84  
 fighting position 8-86i  
 larva 8-90i  
 sediment test procedures 8-89
- Neanthes succinea*  
 culturing 8-84
- Nematodes  
 anatomy 10-96i  
 characteristics 10-95  
 collection and processing 10-97  
*key, illustrated* 10-98  
 methods 10-95  
 occurrence 10-95  
 samples 10-97  
 types 10-95  
 water treatment effects 10-95  
*also see* Roundworms; Worms
- Neocuproine method  
 for copper 3-72
- Neocuproine reagent  
 for copper 3-72
- Neomysis mercedes* 8-112i
- Neopeptone-glucose agar  
 for fungi 9-156
- Neopeptone-glucose-rose bengal  
 aureomycin agar  
 for fungi 9-156
- Nephelometer  
 for turbidity 2-9
- Nephelometric method  
 for turbidity 2-9
- Nets  
 for fish 10-81, 10-81i, 10-84  
 for plankton 10-6, 10-7i, 10-7t
- Netting  
 mesh size for plankton size separation  
 10-4
- Neutralization agent  
 for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-109
- Nickel  
 AA method 3-17  
 low concentrations 3-19  
 micro quantities 3-27  
 inductively coupled plasma method  
 3-39  
 methods 3-87
- Nickel nitrate  
 for AA method (electrothermal) 3-28
- Nickel solution  
 for nickel 3-18
- Nicotine adenine dinucleotide phosphate  
 for mutagenicity 8-33
- Nicotinic acid *p*-toluenesulfonate solution  
 for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-161
- 9K maintenance medium  
 for *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 9-98
- Niskin sampler  
 for phytoplankton 10-4
- Nitrate  
 ion chromatographic method 4-3, 4-6  
*also see* Nitrogen (nitrate)
- Nitrate electrode method  
 for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-122
- Nitrate-nitrite manifold  
 for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-125i, 4-127i
- Nitrate solution  
 for nitrogen 4-105, 4-107  
 for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-4, 4-4t,  
 4-120, 4-121, 4-123, 4-125,  
 4-127, 4-128  
 for organic halogen 5-28
- Nitric acid  
 for disinfection by-products 5-70  
 for lead 3-80  
 for metals 3-41, 3-48  
 for metals sample digestion 3-8, 3-11  
 for metals samples 3-2  
 uniform solutions *inside front cover*
- Nitric acid digestion  
 for metals 3-8
- Nitric acid-hydrochloric acid digestion  
 for metals 3-9
- Nitric acid-hydrochloric acid solution  
 for metals 3-18, 3-41  
 for oxidation-reduction potential 2-78
- Nitric acid indicator-acidifier reagent  
 for chloride 4-71
- Nitric acid-perchloric acid digestion  
 for metals 3-10
- Nitric acid-perchloric acid-hydrofluoric  
 acid digestion  
 for metals 3-10
- Nitric acid-silver nitrate reagent  
 for sulfate 4-187
- Nitric acid-sulfuric acid digestion  
 for metals 3-10  
 for phosphorus 4-150
- Nitric acid-sulfuric acid solution  
 for phosphorus 4-150
- Nitrification inhibitor  
 for BOD 5-3, 5-5, 5-11
- Nitrifying bacteria  
 definition 9-106  
 methods 9-106  
 multiple-tube method 9-107  
 occurrence 9-107
- Nitrite  
 ion chromatographic method 4-3, 4-6  
*also see* Nitrogen (nitrite)
- Nitrite-nitrate spot test  
 for nitrifying bacteria 9-107
- Nitrite nitrogen, *see* Nitrogen (nitrite)
- Nitrite oxidizing bacteria medium  
 for nitrifying bacteria 9-108
- Nitrite solution  
 for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-124, 4-128  
 for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-4, 4-4t
- Nitrite spot test  
 for nitrifying bacteria 9-107
- Nitrobenzene  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
 6-66
- Nitrogen  
 conductimetric method 4-107  
 flow injection analysis 4-104  
   recoveries 4-105t  
 for metals by ASV 3-55  
 forms 4-103  
 methods 4-103  
 persulfate method 4-105  
 precision 4-106t  
 with simultaneous phosphorus  
 determination 4-160
- Nitrogen (ammonia)  
 concentration ratios in known-addition  
 method 4-113t  
 distillation step 4-110  
 flow injection analysis 4-116  
   recovery and relative standard  
   deviation 4-117t  
 methods 4-108  
 phenate method 4-114  
   automated 4-115  
   precision 4-114t  
 selective electrode method 4-111  
   known-addition method 4-112  
 titrimetric method 4-110  
*also see* Ammonia
- Nitrogen fixation  
 plankton 10-28

- Nitrogen gas  
for chlorine dioxide 4-80
- Nitrogen (kjeldahl), *see* Nitrogen (organic)
- Nitrogen (nitrate)  
cadmium reduction method 4-123  
automated 4-125  
electrode method 4-122  
flow injection analysis 4-127  
recovery and relative standard deviation 4-129t  
hydrazine reduction method, automated 4-126  
methods 4-120  
ultraviolet spectrophotometric method 4-120  
second-derivative 4-121  
*also see* Nitrate
- Nitrogen (nitrite)  
colorimetric method 4-118  
flow injection analysis 4-127  
methods 4-118  
*also see* Nitrite
- Nitrogen (organic)  
distillation apparatus 4-133i  
flow injection analysis 4-133  
recovery and relative standard deviation 4-135t  
macrokjeldahl method 4-131  
precision 4-132t  
methods 4-130  
semimicro kjeldahl method 4-132
- Nitrogen solution  
for nitrogen (organic) 4-134
- Nitrogen trichloride  
procedure 4-66, 4-67
- Nitrophenol  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-79  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Nitroprusside/salicylate solution  
for nitrogen (organic) 4-134
- Nitroprusside solution  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-117
- Nitrosodimethylamine  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Nitrosodiphenylamine  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Nitrosodipropylamine  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Nitrous oxide  
for metals 3-21
- Nomograph  
for bicarbonate alkalinity 4-30i  
for carbonate alkalinity 4-31i  
for carbon dioxide 4-32i  
for hydroxide ion 4-29i
- Nomographic method  
for carbon dioxide and alkalinity 4-28
- Nonionic surfactant solution  
for nonionic surfactants 5-54
- Nonmetals, inorganic  
analytical quality control 4-1  
flow injection analysis 4-13  
methods 4-1  
segmented continuous flow analysis 4-11  
*also see* Anions
- No-observed-effect concentration  
definition 8-3
- Normal distribution 1-1, 1-2i
- Norris and Kelly medium  
for *Leptospirillum ferrooxidans* 9-99
- Nutrient agar  
for coliforms 9-51  
for *E. coli* partition procedure 9-70  
with trypan blue  
for endospores 9-48
- Nutrient agar plates  
for mutagenicity 8-32
- Nutrient broth  
for mutagenicity 8-32  
for virus concentration 9-139, 9-143
- Nutrient medium  
for algal toxicity tests 8-12
- Nutrients  
effect of additions in biostimulation studies 8-55  
for algal culture medium 8-12t
- Nutrient solution  
for BOD 5-12  
for duckweed 8-64, 8-65t  
for toxicity tests 8-12t
- NWRI (HPCA) agar  
for heterotrophic plate count 9-35
- O**
- Occupational health and safety 1-38  
information 1-39  
managers' responsibilities 1-38  
program organization 1-38  
record-keeping 1-39  
standards of practice 1-38  
training 1-39  
*also see* OSHA; Safety
- O'Connell-Thomas chamber  
periphyton production results 10-41i
- Odor  
algae causing *color plates following* 10-167  
characterization 2-14  
intensities 2-14t  
methods 2-11  
organic compounds causing, *see* Earthy-musty-smelling compounds  
panel selection 2-14  
threshold numbers 2-14t
- Odor-free room  
for flavor profile analysis 2-21
- Odor-free water  
for odor determinations 2-13  
generator 2-13, 2-13i
- Odor references  
for flavor profile analysis 2-21, 2-21t, 2-22t
- Odor strength scale  
for flavor profile analysis 2-22
- Oil  
mineral  
for coliform differentiation 9-86  
reference  
for oil and grease 5-39  
trichlorotrifluoroethane-soluble floatable method 2-53
- Oil and grease  
definition 5-35  
extraction method  
for sludges 5-41  
Soxhlet 5-40  
hydrocarbons in  
method 5-41  
methods 5-35  
partition-gravimetric method  
liquid-liquid 5-37  
solid-phase 5-42  
partition-infrared method 5-39  
solvent 5-35
- Oligochaetes  
freshwater 8-83i  
sediment test procedures 8-91
- Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *see* Rainbow trout
- ONPG hydrolysis test  
for coliform differentiation 9-84
- ONPG solution  
for coliform differentiation 9-84
- ONPG test  
for coliform verification 9-11
- OPA solution  
for carbamate pesticides 6-93, 5-3
- Open reflux method  
for COD 5-15
- Open system oxygen method  
macrophyte productivity 10-58
- Ophryotrocha diadema* 8-82i  
life stages 8-85i
- Organic acids, *see* Acids, organic
- Organic carbon analyzer  
for aquatic humic substances 5-33
- Organic carbon (total)  
fractions 5-19  
heated-persulfate oxidation method 5-23  
high-temperature combustion method 5-21  
methods 5-19  
persulfate-ultraviolet oxidation method 5-23  
wet-oxidation method 5-25
- Organic compounds (general)  
carcinogenic  
P450 RGS test 8-40  
dioxin-like  
P450 RGS test 8-40  
gloves for handling 1-47t  
PELs and TLVs 1-42t, 1-43  
safety precautions 1-43  
samples 1-27  
toxic  
P450 RGS test 8-40  
*also see* Organic compounds (individual); Organic constituents

- (aggregate); and specific compounds and groups
  - Organic compounds (individual)
    - analytical quality assurance/control 6-6
    - closed-loop stripping GC/MS analysis 6-8
      - detection levels 6-9t
      - precision and bias 6-18t
    - concentration methods
      - gas extraction 6-8
      - solid-phase microextraction 6-19
    - gas chromatographic methods 6-4
    - methods 6-1, 6-1t, 6-4
    - samples 6-3
    - volatile
      - chromatograms 6-34i
      - chromatographic conditions 6-28t
      - detection levels 6-28t
      - gas chromatogram 6-29i
      - gas chromatographic methods quality control 6-23
      - method detection levels 6-32t
      - methods 6-23
      - preservatives 6-3, 6-3t
      - primary m/z 6-28t
      - purge and trap GC method 6-31
      - purge and trap GC/MS method 6-25, 6-30t
      - retention times 6-32t
      - samples 6-3
  - also see* specific compounds and groups
  - Organic compound solutions
    - for organic compounds (individual) 6-12
    - for volatile organic compounds 6-27
  - Organic constituents (aggregate)
    - analytical quality control 5-1
    - introduction to methods 5-1
    - samples 5-1
    - ultraviolet absorption method 5-72
    - ultraviolet-absorbing
      - methods 5-71
  - Organic halogen (dissolved)
    - adsorption-pyrolysis-titrimetric method 5-27
    - methods 5-26
    - precision and bias 5-31t
  - Organic nitrogen. *see* Nitrogen (organic)
  - Organic reagents
    - PELs and TLVs 1-43
  - Organochlorine pesticides. *see* Pesticides, organochlorine
  - Organochlorine pesticide solutions
    - for organochlorine pesticides 6-109
  - Ornithine decarboxylase test
    - for coliform differentiation 9-85
  - Orsat-type apparatus
    - for sludge digester gas 2-88
  - Ortho-nitrophenyl galactopyranoside. *see* ONPG solution
  - Orthophosphate
    - flow injection analysis 4-156
    - recovery and relative standard deviation 4-157t
    - ion chromatographic method 4-3
      - precision and bias 4-5t
    - also see* Phosphorus
  - Orthophosphate solution
    - for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4-157
    - for phosphorus (total) 4-159, 4-160
  - Osborne aquatic plant sampler
    - for macrophytes 10-52
  - OSHA
    - chemical hygiene requirements 1-54
    - also see* Occupational health and safety
  - Osmium
    - AA method 3-20
    - methods 3-87
  - Osmium solution
    - for osmium 3-21
  - Outliers
    - toxicity test data 8-23
  - Oven
    - for heterotrophic plate count 9-38
    - for microbiological laboratory 9-5
    - for selenium 3-93
    - for sterilization 9-15
  - Oxalic acid solution
    - for molybdate-reactive silicate 4-169
    - for silica 4-166, 4-168
    - for strontium (radioactive) 7-47
  - Oxamyl
    - HPLC method 6-92, S-1
  - Oxidant demand
    - definition 2-40
    - methods 2-40
    - also see* Chlorine demand; Chlorine dioxide demand; Ozone demand
  - Oxidant requirement
    - definition 2-40
    - methods 2-40
    - also see* Chlorine requirement; Chlorine dioxide requirement; Ozone requirement
  - Oxidase test
    - for coliform differentiation 9-86
  - Oxidation reagent
    - for glyphosate herbicide 6-128
  - Oxidation-reduction potential
    - method for clean water 2-76
    - methods 2-75
  - Oxidizing solution
    - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114
    - for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-161
  - Oxygen
    - Bunsen coefficient 2-94t
    - solubility in water 4-139t
    - also see* Oxygen (dissolved)
  - Oxygen consumption rate test
    - for sludge 2-79
  - Oxygen demand (biochemical). *see* BOD
  - Oxygen demand (chemical). *see* COD
  - Oxygen (dissolved)
    - determination in BOD test 5-5
    - in streams
      - sample calculations 10-43t
    - in toxicity tests 8-16
  - iodometric methods 4-136
    - alum flocculation modification 4-141
    - azide modification 4-138
    - copper sulfate-sulfamic acid flocculation modification 4-141
    - permanganate modification 4-140
  - membrane electrode method 4-141
  - methods 4-136
  - sampler assembly 4-137i
  - samplers 4-137
- Oxygen measurement
  - macrophyte productivity 10-57
- Oxygen metabolism
  - stream 10-39i
- Oxygen method
  - for periphyton productivity
    - flowing water 10-39
    - standing water 10-37
  - for plankton productivity 10-28
- Oxygen probe
  - for oxygen consumption rate of sludge 2-80
- Oxygen removal apparatus
  - for metals by ASV 3-55
- Oxyhalides
  - ion chromatographic method 4-7
    - detection levels 4-8t
    - precision and accuracy 4-10t
- Oysters
  - collection 8-93
  - conditioning 8-93
  - culturing 8-93
  - toxicity tests 8-93
  - also see* Mollusks
- Ozonation
  - fish disease control 8-147
- Ozone demand
  - batch method 2-43
  - semi-batch method 2-43
  - also see* Oxidant demand
- Ozone generator
  - for ozone demand/requirement 2-43
- Ozone requirement
  - batch method 2-43
  - semi-batch method 2-43
  - also see* Oxidant requirement
- Ozone (residual)
  - indigo colorimetric method 4-144
  - methods 4-144
- Ozone solution
  - for ozone demand/requirement 2-43
- P**
- PA broth
    - for coliforms 9-55
  - Palaemonetes*
    - culturing 8-126
    - food 8-126
    - also see* Shrimp
  - Palladium
    - AA method 3-17
    - methods 3-87
  - Palladium chloride
    - for iodine (radioactive) 7-26, 7-27, 7-28

- Palladium nitrate  
for metals 3-28
- Palladium solution  
for palladium 3-18
- Palmer-Maloney nannoplankton cell  
10-15
- Panel selection  
for flavor profile analysis 2-22  
for flavor rating assessment 2-18  
for flavor threshold 2-16
- Paper pulp mixture  
for alpha radioactivity 7-19
- Parametric methods  
toxicity data analysis 8-21
- Parasites  
amphibians 8-168  
annelids 8-85  
decapods 8-126  
echinoderms 8-138  
fathead minnows 8-159  
fish 8-147  
control methods 8-148t  
mysids 8-115  
rotifers 8-78  
toxicity tests 8-13
- Particle counters  
calibration 2-64, 2-67, 2-68, 2-69
- Particle counting and size distribution  
2-62  
calculation 2-64t, 2-65  
data reporting 2-65  
detection levels 2-67, 2-68, 2-69  
electrical sensing zone method 2-66  
light-blockage methods 2-68  
light-scattering method 2-69  
number concentration 2-65  
quality control 2-66  
size distribution 2-65
- Particle-free electrolyte solution  
for particle count and size distribution  
2-67
- Partition-gravimetric method  
for oil and grease 5-37, 5-42
- Partition-infrared method  
for oil and grease 5-39
- Partition procedure  
for coliform bacteria 9-70  
for fecal coliform bacteria 9-71
- Passive empirical studies  
for determining measurement  
uncertainty 1-16
- Passive integrated transponder (PIT)  
for fish sampling 10-86, 10-87i
- Pathogenic bacteria  
detection 9-111  
*also see* specific organisms
- Pathogenic fungi, *see* Fungi, pathogenic
- PCBs  
chromatographic conditions 6-108t  
detection levels 6-108t  
gas chromatograms 6-73i, 6-111i,  
6-112i, 6-113i  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-108  
bias and precision 6-115t  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66  
methods 6-85  
quality control acceptance criteria  
6-114t  
recovery by fraction 6-110t  
retention times 6-108t
- PCB solutions  
for PCBs 6-109
- PCP  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-116
- Peak biomass  
macrophyte productivity 10-56
- Penaetus*  
culturing 8-126  
food 8-126  
*also see* Shrimp
- Penicillin-streptomycin  
for virus concentration 9-139, 9-146
- Pentachlorophenol  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-79, 6-116  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-66
- Pentachlorophenol-benzidine-DFTPP  
solution  
for tributyl tin S-12
- Pentafluorobenzyl-hydroxylamine  
hydrochloride (PFBHA)  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6-60
- Pentafluorobenzyl hydroxyamine  
(PFBHA) liquid-liquid extraction  
gas chromatographic method  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6-58
- Pentane  
for THMs and chlorinated organic  
solvents 6-42
- Peptone-aureomycin-rose bengal-glucose  
agar  
for fungi 9-157  
modified 9-158
- Peptone water  
for coliform differentiation 9-84
- Perchloric acid  
safety precautions 1-43
- Perchloric acid digestion  
for phosphorus 4-150
- Perchloric acid-hydrofluoric acid-nitric  
acid digestion  
for metals 3-10
- Perchloric acid-nitric acid digestion  
for metals 3-10
- Performance criteria  
ICP/MS method for metals 3-49t  
radioactivity analyses 7-3, 7-4t
- Performance tests  
amphibians 8-171
- Periphyton  
biovolume 10-35  
chlorophyll and pheophytin 10-36  
counting technique 10-34, 10-35  
data analysis 10-45  
definition 10-1, 10-32  
dry and ash-free weight 10-35  
methods 10-32  
production 10-41i, 10-42i, 10-44i  
productivity 10-37  
carbon-14 method, standing water  
10-38  
oxygen method, flowing water  
10-39  
oxygen method, standing water  
10-37  
sampler 10-33i  
samples 10-32  
staining 10-35
- Permanganate digestion  
for selenium 3-93
- Permanganate modification  
iodometric method for DO 4-140
- Permissible exposure limits  
chemicals 1-43  
inorganic chemicals 1-42t  
organic reagents 1-42t  
reagents 1-43t
- Personal protective equipment 1-40,  
1-46  
requirements 1-46  
safety rules 1-40
- Personnel  
microbiological laboratories 9-3
- Persulfate digestion  
for phosphorus 4-150  
for selenium 3-93
- Persulfate method  
for manganese 3-84  
for nitrogen 4-105  
precision 4-106t  
for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-160  
recovery and standard deviation  
4-162
- Persulfate solution  
for nitrogen 4-104  
for organic carbon 5-24
- Persulfate-ultraviolet oxidation method  
for organic carbon 5-23
- Pesticides  
carbamate  
chromatogram 6-98i, S-5i  
chromatographic conditions 6-97t,  
S-4t  
detection levels 6-93t, S-1t, S-2  
HPLC method 6-92, S-1  
methods 6-91, S-1  
quality control requirements S-6t,  
S-7t  
recovery 6-93t, S-2t  
retention times 6-97t, S-4t  
safety in analyses S-2  
samples 6-94t, S-2  
stability with preservatives 6-95t  
gas chromatogram 6-71i  
organochlorine  
chromatographic conditions 6-108t  
detection levels 6-98t  
gas chromatogram 6-101i, 6-102i,  
5-111i

- liquid-liquid extraction GC method
  - 6-100, 6-108
  - precision and bias 6-106t, 6-115t
  - methods 6-100
  - quality control acceptance criteria 6-114t
  - recovery by fraction 6-110t
  - retention ratios 6-105t
  - retention times 6-108t
- Pesticide solutions
  - for carbamate pesticides 6-95, S-4, S-4t
  - for organochlorine pesticides 6-103, 6-109
- Petersen grab
  - for macroinvertebrates 10-67, 10-67i
- Petri dishes
  - for asbestos 2-71
  - for heterotrophic plate count 9-35
  - for microbiological tests 9-16
- PFBHA, *see* Pentafluorobenzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride
- Pfizer selective enterococcus (PSE) agar
  - for fecal streptococcus 9-88
- P450 reporter gene response test
  - for dioxin-like organic compounds 8-40
- pH
  - alkalinity end points 2-27t
  - culture media
    - adjustment 9-18
  - effect of temperature on electrode response 4-91i
  - effect on electrode potential 4-91i
  - electrometric method 4-90
  - equipment for microbiological tests 9-16
  - metal extraction in AA method 3-20 method 4-90
  - standards 4-93t
    - also see* pH meter; pH/millivolt meter; pH strips
- Phenanthrene
  - liquid-liquid extraction
    - chromatographic method 6-86
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Phenanthrene-acenaphthene-chrysene solution
  - for tributyl tin S-12
- Phenanthroline method
  - for iron 3-77
  - for sulfite 4-184
- Phenanthroline solution
  - for iron 3-77
  - for sulfite 4-184
- Phenate method
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114
    - automated 4-115
    - precision 4-114t
- Phenol
  - for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-38
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-79
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
    - also see* Phenols
- Phenolate solution
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-116
- Phenol derivatives
  - gas chromatogram 6-83i
- Phenolphthalein indicator solution
  - for acids (organic) 5-57
  - for pesticide chromatographic column standardization 6-107
- Phenol red indicator
  - for bromide 4-26
- Phenol red solution
  - for bromide 4-27
- Phenols
  - chloroform extraction method 5-45
  - chromatographic conditions 6-80t
  - cleanup procedure 5-44
  - definition 5-43
  - gas chromatogram 6-82i
  - GC method acceptance criteria 6-84t
  - liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-79
    - bias and precision 6-84t
    - method detection levels 6-80t
    - methods 5-43, 6-79
    - photometric method 5-47
    - recovery of derivatives 6-80t
- Phenol solution
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114
  - for phenols 5-45, 6-81
- Phenotypic characteristics
  - Mycobacterium* 9-135t
- Phenylarsine oxide solution
  - for chlorine 4-60, 4-64
  - for iodine 4-97
- Pheophytin
  - in periphyton 10-36
- Phleger corer
  - for macroinvertebrates 10-69, 10-69i
- pH meter
  - calibration 4-93
  - for acidity 2-25
  - for microbiological examinations 9-5
  - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-111
  - for oxidation-reduction potential 2-77
  - for pH 4-91
  - for sulfide 4-177
    - also see* pH
- pH/millivolt meter
  - for chlorine 4-69
    - also see* pH
- Phosphate
  - ion chromatographic method 4-3, 4-6
    - also see* Phosphorus
- Phosphate-buffered saline solution
  - for coliphage assay 9-79, 9-81
  - for DNA damage assessment 8-43, 8-44
    - for mutagenicity 8-32
    - for *Salmonella* 9-116
- Phosphate buffer solution
  - for BOD 5-3, 5-11
  - for chlorine 4-63, 4-65, 4-68
  - for cyanide 4-46, 4-48, 4-53, 4-55
  - for direct microbial count 9-42
  - for metals 3-55
  - for phenols 5-45
  - for trihalomethane formation potential 5-65
    - for UV-absorbing constituents 5-72
- Phosphate manifold 4-155i
- Phosphate solution
  - for ion chromatography 4-4, 4-4t
  - for phosphorus 4-152, 4-154, 4-155
- Phosphoric acid-ammonium persulfate reagent
  - for vanadium 3-105
- Phosphoric acid solution
  - for cyanide 4-55
  - for metals by electrothermal AA 3-28
  - for organic carbon 5-25
  - for phenols 5-44
- Phosphoric acid-sulfamic acid solution
  - for chlorine 4-61
- Phosphoric acid-sulfanilamide-naphthylethylenediamine dihydrochloride
  - for nitrogen 4-106
  - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-126
- Phosphorus
  - acid hydrolysis 4-149
  - analysis steps for various forms 4-147i
  - ascorbic acid method 4-153
    - automated 4-155
    - precision and bias 4-154t
  - digestion 4-150
  - filtration 4-149
  - forms 4-146
  - methods 4-146
    - precision and bias 4-148t
  - orthophosphate
    - flow injection analysis 4-156
    - recovery and RSD 4-157t
  - persulfate method
    - with simultaneous nitrogen determination 4-160
  - stannous chloride method 4-152
  - total
    - flow injection analysis 4-158, 4-159
    - digestion method comparison 4-160i, 4-160t
    - vanadomolybdophosphoric acid colorimetric method 4-151
    - also see* Phosphate; Orthophosphate
- Phosphorus solution
  - for phosphorus (orthophosphate) 4-157
- Photodiode array detector
  - for high-performance liquid chromatographic methods 6-6
- Photographic method
  - for toxicity test organism counting 8-19
- Photoionization detector
  - for gas chromatographic methods 6-5
  - for volatile organic compounds 6-31
- Photometer
  - for sulfate 4-188
    - also see* Filter photometer; Spectrophotometer

- Photometric method  
for lithium 3–82  
for phenols 5–47
- Photoperiod  
for toxicity tests 8–19
- pH strips  
for disinfection by-products 6–49  
*also see* pH
- Phthalaldehyde-mercaptoethanol reagent  
for glyphosate herbicides 6–128
- Phthalaldehyde (OPA) solution  
for carbamate pesticides 6–93, S–3
- Physical examination  
methods 2–1  
quality control 2–1
- Physical hazards  
safety precautions 1–41
- Physical treatment  
laboratory wastes 1–56
- Phytoplankton  
counting cell 10–14i  
counting technique 10–13  
definition 10–2  
inoculum for toxicity tests 8–57  
maximum specific growth rate 8–57  
membrane filter mounts 10–11  
mounts 10–11  
preservatives 10–5  
samples 10–4  
sedimented slide mounts 10–11  
staining and preparation technique 10–16  
toxicity tests 8–57  
*also see* Plankton
- Phytotoxicity, *see* Plants, aquatic;  
Toxicity tests
- Picloram  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6–116
- Pigments  
chromatogram 10–24i  
extinction coefficients and chromatographic properties 10–23t
- Pimephales promelas*, *see* Fathead minnow
- Pipet containers  
for microbiological tests 9–16
- Pipet dispensers  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6–59  
for disinfection by-products (HAA) 6–49
- Pipets  
disinfection 1–51  
for AOC 9–45  
for asbestos 2–71  
for capillary suction time 2–84  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6–59  
for heterotrophic plate count 9–38  
for metals by ICP/MS 3–48  
for microbiological tests 9–16  
for nematodes 10–97  
for odor determinations 2–13  
for radon 7–44  
for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6–42
- Pipettor  
for bacterial bioluminescence 8–37  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4–121  
for nitrogen and phosphorus 4–161  
for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6–42
- Piscicides, *see* Ichthyocides
- Planchets  
for radium-224 7–40
- Plankton *color plates following* 10–167  
biomass (standing crop) determination 10–26  
concentration techniques 10–10  
definition 10–1, 10–2  
mesh size 10–4  
metabolic rate measurements 10–28  
methods 10–2  
microscopes 10–12  
mounting 10–11  
nets for sampling 10–7i  
nitrogen fixation measurement 10–28  
productivity  
carbon-14 method 10–29  
oxygen method 10–28  
samples 10–3  
size category separation 10–4  
staining technique 10–16  
subsampling device 10–18i  
*also see* Phytoplankton; Zooplankton
- Plants, aquatic 10–123i, 10–124i, 10–125i  
emergent 8–68i  
characteristics 8–66  
seed germination and seedling growth test 8–67, 8–69  
seed storage 8–67  
toxicity test conditions 8–69t  
toxicity test species 8–67  
toxicity tests 8–66  
flowering  
toxicity tests 8–63  
*also see* Macrophytes
- Plasma emission spectroscopy  
for metals 3–38
- Plate count  
actinomycetes 9–110  
heterotrophic  
computing and reporting 9–36  
counting and recording 9–35  
dilutions 9–37i  
incubation 9–35  
media 9–35  
membrane filter method 9–40  
methods 9–34  
pour plate method 9–37  
samples 9–35  
spread plate method 9–38  
sterility controls 9–38  
swimming pool waters 9–29  
work area 9–34  
standard, *see* Plate count, heterotrophic
- Plate count agar  
for heterotrophic plate count 9–35
- Plates  
for heterotrophic plate count  
weight loss on drying 9–39i  
minimal agar  
for mutagenicity 8–32  
nutrient agar  
for mutagenicity 8–32
- Plating  
for heterotrophic plate count  
pour plate method 9–37  
spread plate method 9–38  
for zoosporic fungi 9–159
- Platinizing solution  
for conductivity 2–47
- Platinum  
AA method 3–17  
methods 3–87
- Platinum-cobalt method  
for color 2–2
- Platinum solution  
for platinum 3–18
- Platinum ware  
for radium-226 7–33
- Pneumatic method  
sediment porewater extraction 8–48
- Pneumatic system  
sediment porewater extraction 8–47i
- Polarographic analyzer system  
for iodate 4–102
- Polarographic method  
for chlorine 4–62  
for iodate 4–102
- Polishing wheel  
for metals by ASV 3–55
- Pollution prevention  
in radioactivity analyses 7–14
- Polychaetes  
marine 8–81i, 8–82i  
abnormal larva 8–88i  
fighting position 8–86i  
larva 8–90i  
life stages 8–84i, 8–85i  
sediment test procedures 8–89  
*also see* Annelids
- Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see* PCBs
- Polyethylene glycol-isooctylphenyl ether solution  
for iodide 4–101
- Polyethylene glycol method  
for virus concentration 9–147
- Polymerase chain reaction procedure  
for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9–165  
for *Legionella* 9–129
- Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons  
chromatographic conditions 6–87t, 6–88  
detection levels 6–87t  
gas chromatogram 6–89i  
liquid chromatogram 6–89i  
liquid-liquid extraction  
chromatographic method 6–86  
bias and precision 6–90t

- QC acceptance criteria 6-90t  
 methods 6-86  
 retention times 6-87t
- Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon solutions  
 for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6-88
- Polysorbate solution  
 for coliphage assay 9-82
- Ponar grab sampler  
 for macroinvertebrates 10-67, 10-67i  
 for macrophytes 10-51
- Population  
 fish  
 definition 10-79
- Population estimates  
 macrophytes 10-51
- Pore water, *see* Sediment pore water
- Post-column reaction HPLC system  
 for carbamate pesticides 6-97i, S-3  
 for glyphosate herbicide 6-127i  
 for organic compounds 6-6
- Post-column reactor  
 for glyphosate herbicide 6-127
- Post-column reagent  
 for chromium 3-69
- Potassium  
 AA method 3-17  
 flame photometric method 3-88  
 inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
 methods 3-88  
 selective electrode method 3-89
- Potassium acetate solution  
 for carbamate pesticides 6-94
- Potassium antimonyl tartrate solution, *see* Antimony potassium tartrate solution
- Potassium bi-iodate solution  
 for chlorine 4-64  
 for DO 4-138
- Potassium bromide-sodium bicarbonate-sodium chloride solution  
 for iodate 4-102
- Potassium bromide solution  
 for chlorine dioxide 4-80
- Potassium chloride-hydrochloric acid reagent  
 for Legionellaceae 9-128
- Potassium chloride solution  
 for aquatic humic substances 5-34  
 for conductivity 2-45t, 2-47  
 for metals 3-21  
 for mutagenicity 8-33
- Potassium chromate indicator solution  
 for chloride 4-70
- Potassium chromate solution  
 for silica 4-166
- Potassium cyanide solution  
 for zinc 3-107
- Potassium dichromate solution  
 for chlorine 4-59  
 for COD 5-15, 5-17
- Potassium dichromate-sulfuric acid-mercuric sulfate solution  
 for COD 5-18
- Potassium dihydrogen phosphate solution  
 for glyphosate herbicide 6-127
- Potassium ferricyanide solution  
 for phenols 5-45
- Potassium ferrocyanide-potassium ferricyanide solution, *see* ZoBell's solution
- Potassium fluoride solution  
 for pH 4-93
- Potassium hydrogen phthalate buffer solution  
 for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60
- Potassium hydrogen phthalate solution  
 for acidity 2-25  
 for COD 5-15
- Potassium hydrogen tartrate solution  
 for pH 4-93
- Potassium hydroxide DTPA copper solution  
 for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-108
- Potassium hydroxide DTPA solution  
 for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-108
- Potassium hydroxide solution  
 for BOD 5-11  
 for coliform differentiation 9-85  
 for disinfection by-products 6-50  
 for herbicides (acidic) 6-118  
 for Legionellaceae 9-128  
 for sludge digester gas 2-88
- Potassium iodate solution  
 for chlorine 4-59, 4-69
- Potassium iodide-iodate titrant  
 for sulfite 4-184
- Potassium iodide solution  
 for chlorine 4-63, 4-65, 4-69  
 for ozone demand/requirement 2-44
- Potassium ionization suppressant  
 for lithium 3-82
- Potassium nitrate solution  
 for cyanide 4-43
- Potassium oxalate solution  
 for DO 4-140
- Potassium permanganate methods 4-162  
 spectrophotometric method 4-163
- Potassium permanganate solution  
 for chlorine 4-67  
 for iron 3-77  
 for mercury 3-23  
 for potassium permanganate 4-163  
 for selenium 3-93
- Potassium peroxydisulfate solution  
 for organic carbon 5-24
- Potassium peroxymonosulfate solution  
 for iodide 4-98
- Potassium persulfate  
 for organic carbon 5-25
- Potassium persulfate-sodium hydroxide solution  
 for nitrogen 4-106  
 for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-161
- Potassium persulfate solution  
 for arsenic and selenium 3-34  
 for mercury 3-23  
 for phosphorus (total) 4-159
- Potassium solution  
 for potassium 3-18, 3-88
- Potassium sulfate-copper sulfate solution  
 for nitrogen (organic) 4-131, 4-134
- Potassium tetrachloromercurate  
 for sulfite 4-185
- Potassium thiocyanate solution  
 for iodide 4-100
- Potentiometer  
 for pH 4-91
- Potentiometric titration method  
 for chloride 4-73
- Pour plate method  
 for bacteria 9-34  
 counting and recording 9-35  
 for fungi 9-156  
 for heterotrophic plate count 9-37
- Power supply  
 for DNA damage assessment 8-43  
 for uranium 7-53
- Practical quantitation limit  
 determination 1-17
- Practical Salinity Scale  
 for salinity 2-49
- Precipitation/dissolution quantity indices  
 calcium carbonate saturation 2-34
- Precipitation method  
 for cesium (radioactive) 7-24  
 for iodine (radioactive) 7-26  
 for radium 7-29  
 for strontium (radioactive) 7-46
- Precision  
 AA methods 3-15t  
 analytical method 1-22t  
 ASV metals analysis 3-56t  
 definition 1-3, 1-13  
 disinfection by-products analyses 6-56t, 6-59t  
 for method validation 1-22  
 ion chromatographic method  
 for anions 4-5t, 4-10t  
 for chromium 3-70t  
 microbiological examination procedures 9-10, 9-11t  
 organic halogen method 5-31t  
 pesticide method 6-106t  
 phosphorus methods 4-148t  
 THM and chlorinated organic solvent method 6-46t  
 THMFP analysis 5-67t  
*also see* Bias; Error; Standard deviation
- Precision charts  
 for quality control 1-9  
*also see* Range charts
- Predators  
 duckweed 8-65
- Prefilter  
 for virus concentration 9-139
- Preliminary treatment  
 asbestos samples 2-72  
 BOD 5-3

- Preliminary treatment (*cont.*)  
 cyanides 4-37  
 metals 3-1  
 organic carbon 5-22, 5-24  
 pesticides 6-104  
 selenium 3-92  
 sulfides 4-173  
*also see* Digestion
- Presence-absence test  
 enzyme substrate test for coliforms 9-73  
 for *Clostridium* 9-55  
 for coliforms 9-55  
 for *Pseudomonas* 9-55  
 for staphylococcus 9-55  
 for streptococci (fecal) 9-55
- Preservation  
 benthic macroinvertebrates 10-74  
 metals samples 3-2  
 microbiological samples 9-22  
 phytoplankton 10-5  
 radioactivity samples 7-2  
 samples 1-35  
 zooplankton 10-8
- Preservatives  
 for carbamate pesticides  
 effect on sample stability 6-95t, 6-96t  
 for phytoplankton 10-5  
 6-3-1 10-6  
 for volatile organic compound samples 6-3, 6-3t
- Pressure source  
 for virus concentration 9-139, 9-142
- Pressure vessel  
 for virus concentration 9-139
- Pressurized squeeze (pneumatic) method  
 sediment porewater extraction 8-48
- Presumptive phase  
 for coliforms 9-49, 9-51i  
 for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 9-34  
 for streptococcus (fecal) 9-88
- Pristina leidy*  
 sediment test procedures 8-91
- Probit analysis  
 toxicity tests 8-21
- Production  
 periphyton 10-41i, 10-42i, 10-44i
- Productivity  
 algae, *see* Biostimulation  
 macrophytes 10-54  
 biomass methods 10-54  
 metabolic methods 10-57  
 methods 10-55t  
 periphyton 10-37  
 carbon-14 method 10-38  
 oxygen method 10-37, 10-39  
 plankton  
 carbon-14 method 10-29  
 oxygen method 10-28
- Propagation of errors  
 radioactivity analyses 7-6, 7-6t
- Propagation of uncertainty 1-16
- Propanol  
 for chlorine 4-68
- Proportional counters  
 for radioactivity 7-8
- Proportioning injector, Venturi type  
 for virus concentration 9-141
- Propoxur  
 HPLC method 6-92, S-1
- Propylbenzene  
 purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Proteose peptone-yeast extract medium  
 for ciliated protozoa chemotactic test 8-73
- Protozoa 10-128i, 10-129i, 10-130i  
 ciliated  
 chemotactic test 8-73  
 chemotactic test maze 8-73, 8-74i  
 culturing 8-71, 8-73, 8-75  
 growth inhibition test 8-71, 8-75  
 toxicity test conditions 8-72, 8-74, 8-75  
 toxicity test methods 8-70  
 pathogenic  
 methods 9-161  
 significance 9-161
- Pseudomonas*  
 presence-absence test 9-55
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
 culture media 9-33  
 in bathing waters 9-32  
 in swimming pools 9-30  
 in whirlpools 9-31  
 membrane filter technique 9-33  
 multiple-tube technique 9-33
- Pseudomonas fluorescens* strain P-17  
 method  
 for AOC 9-44
- Pump  
 air  
 for mercury 3-23  
 for anions 4-6  
 for aquatic humic substances 5-34  
 for organic compounds (individual) 6-10  
 for phytoplankton sampling 10-5
- Purge and trap gas chromatographic (GC) method  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-31  
 bias and precision 6-33t  
 calibration 6-23  
 method detection levels 6-23  
 minimum quantitation level 6-23  
 quality control 6-23
- Purge and trap gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric (GC/MS) interface  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-27
- Purge and trap gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric (GC/MS) method  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-25  
 bias and precision 6-30t
- Purge and trap system  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-26, 6-27i, 6-31
- Purge gas  
 for chlorine dioxide 4-80  
 for organic carbon 5-22
- Purging device  
 for volatile organic compounds 6-26, 6-27i
- Purification/separation methods  
 for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-164
- Pycnogonids 10-136i
- Pyrene  
 liquid-liquid extraction  
 chromatographic method 6-86  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Pyridine-barbituric acid solution  
 for cyanide 4-42, 4-53, 4-56
- Pyrogallol reagent  
 for sludge digester gas 2-88
- ## Q
- Quadrat frames  
 for macrophyte sampling 10-52
- Quadrats  
 for macrophyte sampling 10-52
- Qualitative tests  
 for sulfide 4-171
- Quality assessment  
 definition 1-3  
 laboratory analyses 1-7
- Quality assurance  
 definition 1-3  
 laboratory analyses 1-4  
 microbiological examinations 9-2  
 organic compound analysis 6-6  
 planning 1-4  
 radioactivity measurements 7-3  
 toxicity testing 8-26  
*also see* Quality control
- Quality assurance manual 1-4
- Quality assurance program  
 microbiological examinations 9-2
- Quality control  
 calculation 1-8  
 coliform verification 9-11  
 corrective action 1-11  
 data qualifiers 1-11t  
 definition 1-3  
 for small sample sizes 1-11  
 initial demonstration of capability 1-5  
 inorganic nonmetals analyses 4-1  
 laboratory analyses 1-5  
 measures of 1-13  
 metals analyses 3-4, 3-17  
 microbiological analyses 9-10  
 data reporting and handling 9-12  
 external review 9-14  
 interlaboratory 9-14  
 intralaboratory 9-3  
 key practices 9-4t  
 ongoing demonstration of capability 1-6  
 organic compound analyses 5-1, 6-6  
 organic halogen analyses 5-30  
 physical and aggregate property methods 2-1  
 radioactivity measurements 7-3  
 wastewater samples 7-6

- toxicity testing 8-29
    - also see* Quality assurance
  - Quality control acceptance criteria
    - for organochlorine pesticides and PCBs 6-114t
    - for phenol GC method 6-84t
  - Quality control analyses
    - ICP/MS method for metals 3-49t
  - Quality control check sample concentrate
    - for phenols 6-81
  - Quality control check standard
    - for radon 7-45
  - Quality control program
    - for radioactivity analyses 7-3
  - Quality control samples
    - for organic compound analyses 6-8
    - for tributyl tin S-14t
  - Quantitation ions
    - for tributyl tin S-13t
  - Quantitation limits
    - disinfection by-products 6-53t
  - Quistadrilus multisetosus* 8-83i
- R**
- Radiation
    - ionizing
      - exposure limits 1-52
      - methods with potential exposure 1-52t
      - safety precautions 1-51
    - non-ionizing
      - safety precautions 1-41
  - Radioactive materials
    - training for safety 1-53
    - waste disposal 1-53
  - Radioactive wastes
    - treatment and disposal 1-56
  - Radioactivity
    - alpha 7-15
      - coprecipitation method 7-19
    - beta 7-15
    - expression of results 7-7
    - general considerations 7-1
    - laboratory facilities 7-13
    - methods 7-1
      - performance criteria 7-3, 7-4t
    - monitoring 7-1
    - sample handling, preservation, and holding times 7-2t
    - samples 7-2
    - statistics 7-6
    - wastewater samples 7-2
  - Radioactivity standards
    - sources 7-5
  - Radiocarbon incorporation method
    - macrophyte productivity 10-58
  - Radiochemical method
    - for uranium 7-51
  - Radiochemistry laboratories
    - facilities 7-14
  - Radioelements
    - phase distribution in wastewater 7-3t
  - Radiological hazards
    - safety precautions 1-51
  - Radiometric detection
    - for coliforms (fecal) 9-24
  - Radium
    - isotopes 7-29
    - methods 7-29
    - precipitation method 7-29
  - Radium solution
    - for radon 7-44
  - Radium-224
    - gamma spectroscopy method 7-40
  - Radium-226
    - emanation method 7-32
  - Radium-226 solution
    - for radium 7-30
    - for radium-226 7-33, 7-34
  - Radium-228
    - sequential precipitation method 7-38
  - Radon
    - liquid scintillation method 7-43
    - methods 7-43
  - Radon bubblers
    - for radium-226 7-33
  - Radon-222
    - decay, growth, and activity correction factors 7-35t
  - Rainbow trout
    - aquariums 8-148
    - culture methods 8-147
    - feeding 8-148
    - incubation chambers 8-148
    - toxicity tests
      - early-life-stage 8-152
  - Rakes
    - for macrophyte sampling 10-51
  - Rana* spp.
    - toxicity tests 8-167
  - Random error, *see* Error, random
  - Randomized design
    - toxicity testing 8-27
  - Range charts 1-9, 1-9t
  - Rapid detection methods
    - for bacteria 9-23, 9-24t
    - for coliform verification 9-63
  - Rare earth carrier
    - for radioactive strontium 7-47
  - Rat liver (S9) mix
    - for mutagenicity 8-33
  - Reaction cell
    - for arsenic and selenium 3-33i, 3-34
  - Reaction flask
    - for mercury 3-23
    - for phenols 6-80
  - Reactor
    - for glyphosate herbicide 6-127
    - post-column
      - for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-3
  - Readout
    - for AA method 3-16
  - Reagent blanks
    - analysis for analytical quality control 1-6
  - Reagents
    - for microbiological examinations 9-7
    - for radioactivity analyses 7-14
  - PELs, TLVs, and exposure limits 1-43t
  - uniform concentrations *inside front cover*
    - also see* Chemicals
  - Rearing chambers
    - for channel catfish 8-149
    - for fathead minnows 8-158
    - for sheepshead minnows 8-149
    - also see* Culture chambers
  - Receivers
    - for closed-loop stripping GC/MS analysis 6-11
  - Recorder
    - for metals by ASV 3-55
    - for sludge digester gas 2-90
  - Recovery
    - carbamate pesticides 6-93t, S-2t
    - herbicides (acidic) 6-124t
    - ICP/MS method for metals 3-51t, 3-52t
    - stressed organisms 9-26
    - tributyl tin S-11t
  - Recovery apparatus
    - for distillate in oil and grease analysis 5-37i
  - Recreational waters
    - disease outbreaks 9-112t
    - microbiological examination 9-28
  - Redox potential, *see* Oxidation-reduction potential
  - Redox solutions
    - for oxidation-reduction potential 2-77t, 2-78
  - Reducing agent
    - for silica 4-167, 4-168
  - Reduction column
    - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-123, 4-124i
  - Reference materials
    - for metals by ICP/MS 3-50
  - Reference solution
    - for fluoride 4-86
  - Reference toxicity tests 8-27
  - Reflux apparatus
    - for COD 5-15
  - Reflux method
    - for COD 5-15, 5-16, 5-18
  - Refrigerator
    - for microbiological laboratory 9-5, 9-16
  - Regenerant solution
    - for anions 4-4
  - Regression models
    - toxicity test analysis 8-22
  - Relative error
    - electrothermal AA method 3-31t
  - Remote sensing
    - for macrophyte surveys 10-49
  - Repeatability
    - analytical measurements 1-15
  - Replicate
    - definition 1-3
  - Reproducibility
    - analytical measurements 1-15

- Reproductive toxicity tests  
fish 8-153
- Residue, *see* Solids
- Resin  
for selenium 3-92, 3-97  
for thiocyanate 4-51  
ion-exchange  
for surfactants 5-53
- Resin cartridges  
for selenium 3-97
- Resin pretreatment  
for selenium 3-92
- Respiratory protection 1-40
- Respirometers  
for BOD 5-11  
for sludge oxygen consumption rate  
2-80
- Respirometric method  
for BOD 5-10
- Results  
expression 1-25
- Resuscitation  
stressed organisms 9-26
- Retention ratios  
pesticides 6-105t
- Retention times  
carbamate pesticides 6-97t, S-4t  
dibromoethane and  
dibromochloropropane 6-38t  
disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6-63t  
disinfection by-products (HAA) 6-53t  
earthy-musty-smelling organics 6-16t  
herbicides (acidic) 6-121t  
organochlorine pesticides 6-108t  
PCBs 6-108t  
volatile organic compounds 6-28t
- Reverse osmosis  
reagent water preparation 1-37
- Reverse osmosis units  
for microbiological laboratory 9-5
- Reverse phase column  
for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons  
6-81
- Rhenium  
AA method 3-20  
methods 3-90
- Rhenium solution  
for rhenium 3-21
- Rhodium  
AA method 3-17  
methods 3-90
- Rhodium solution  
for rhodium 3-18
- Ribonuclease solution  
for coliphage assay 9-77
- Riffle samplers  
for macroinvertebrates 10-69
- Root turnover measurements  
macrophyte productivity 10-56
- Rose bengal-glucose-peptone-aureomycin  
agar  
for fungi 9-157  
modified 9-158
- Rose bengal-neopeptone-glucose-  
aureomycin agar  
for fungi 9-156
- Rotameter  
for selenium 3-96
- Rotenone  
for fish sampling 10-84
- Rotifers 10-132i  
cyst hatching 8-77  
ecological and test conditions 8-78t  
exposure chambers 8-79  
food 8-78  
life-cycle toxicity tests 8-79i  
parasites and diseases 8-78  
reproduction 8-78, 8-79i  
selecting and preparing 8-77  
toxicity tests 8-76, 8-78  
results 8-80t  
water supply 8-78
- Roundworms 10-133i  
*also see* Nematodes
- R2A agar  
for heterotrophic plate count 9-35
- Ruggedness  
analytical methods 1-23  
factor matrix 1-23t  
variations in factors 1-23t
- Ruthenium  
AA method 3-17  
methods 3-90
- Ruthenium solution  
for ruthenium 3-18
- S**
- Safety  
acidic herbicide analyses 6-117  
base/neutral and acid extractables  
analyses 6-66  
biological hazards 1-50  
carbamate pesticide analyses S-2  
disinfection by-products (aldehyde)  
analyses 6-58  
disinfection by-products (HAA)  
analyses 6-47  
flavor profile analysis 2-20  
gamma-emitting radionuclide tests  
7-21  
hazard evaluation 1-45  
laboratory practices 1-39  
microwave-assisted digestion 3-12  
mutagenicity tests 8-34  
occupational 1-38  
personal protective equipment 1-46  
polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon  
analysis 6-86  
radioactivity analyses 7-14  
radiological hazards 1-51  
sampling operations 1-28  
taste tests 2-16  
waste disposal 1-40  
work practices and rules 1-39  
*also see* Occupational health and safety
- Safranin dye counterstain  
for coliforms 9-52
- Salicylate/nitroprusside solution  
for nitrogen (organic) 4-134
- Saline solution  
for coliphage assay 9-79, 9-81  
for DNA damage assessment 8-43,  
8-44  
for mutagenicity 8-32  
*also see* Salt solution
- Salinity  
computation 2-50  
density method 2-50  
electrical conductivity method 2-49  
methods 2-48
- Salmonella*  
biochemical reactions 9-115  
characterization for mutagenicity tests  
8-34  
concentration technique 9-113, 9-117  
cultures for mutagenicity tests 8-33  
diagnostic mutagens 8-34, 8-34t  
enrichment 9-114, 9-117  
identification 9-113  
immunofluorescence  
microspectrofluorometric  
microscopy 9-117  
immunofluorescence procedure 9-116  
isolation 9-113  
multiple-tube estimation technique  
9-118  
quantitative procedures 9-118  
selective growth 9-114  
serological techniques 9-115  
test strains for mutagenicity 8-31
- Salmonella* microsomal mutagenicity test  
8-30  
method 8-31
- Salmonella typhimurium*  
in male-specific coliphage assay 9-78
- Salt bridge  
for chlorine 4-62
- Salting out  
effect on membrane electrodes 4-142,  
4-142j
- Salt scoops  
for disinfection by-products 6-49
- Salt solution  
for amphibians 8-167  
for DNA damage assessment 8-43  
*also see* Saline solution
- Sample bottles, *see* Bottles: Sample  
containers
- Sample cells  
for oxidation-reduction potential 2-78t  
for turbidity 2-9
- Sample containers  
for dibromoethane and  
dibromochloropropane 6-38  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6-58  
for disinfection by-products (HAA)  
6-48  
for metals 3-2
- Sample dispensers  
for metals by AA method 3-27

- Sample injector  
for anions 4-6
- Sample introduction apparatus  
for sludge digester gas 2-89
- Samplers  
artificial substrate 10-71  
automatic 1-31  
basket 10-71i, 10-72  
benthic dome 10-52  
bottle 10-6  
box 10-52  
dip, kick net 10-71  
drift net 10-70, 10-70i  
Ekman grab 10-51, 10-68, 10-68i  
for biostimulation 8-52  
for DO 4-137, 4-137i  
for fish 10-80, 10-81i, 10-83i  
for floatables 2-51  
for macroinvertebrates 10-67, 10-67i, 10-68i, 10-69i, 10-70i, 10-71i  
for macrophytes 10-49, 10-51  
for periphyton 10-33i  
for phytoplankton 10-4, 10-51  
for plankton 10-4, 10-5i  
for plankton productivity 10-29  
for *Salmonella* concentration 9-113  
for zooplankton 10-6, 10-8i  
frame 10-52  
KB core 10-70, 10-70i  
Louisiana box 10-52  
marsh net 10-72, 10-72i  
microbiological 9-21  
multiple-plate (Hester-Dendy) 10-71, 10-71i  
Osborne aquatic plant 10-52  
Petersen grab 10-67, 10-67i  
Phleger corer 10-69, 10-69i  
Ponar grab 10-67, 10-67i  
qualitative 10-70  
riffle 10-69  
sediments 9-21  
Shipek grab 10-68, 10-68i  
Smith-McIntyre grab 10-68, 10-68i  
stovepipe 10-52  
suction 10-72  
Surber (square-foot) 10-52, 10-69, 10-69i  
tow net (trawl) 10-71  
Van Veen 10-68, 10-68i  
Waterways Experiment Station 10-52  
Wilding (stovepipe) 10-70, 10-70i  
ZoBell J-Z 9-21
- Samples  
benthic macroinvertebrates  
preservation 10-74  
chain-of-custody procedures 1-30  
collection 1-27, 1-29  
composite 1-27  
containers 1-31  
fish 10-80  
preservation 10-88  
for acidity 2-25  
for actinomycetes 9-109  
for *Aeromonas* 9-132  
for algal assays 8-51  
for aluminum 3-58  
for anions 4-8  
for asbestos 2-71  
pretreatment 2-72  
for assimilable organic carbon 9-43  
for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-66  
for bathing waters 9-32  
for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-38  
for biostimulation studies 8-53  
for BOD 5-3, 5-11  
pretreatment 5-12  
for boron 4-23  
for carbamate pesticides 6-92, 6-93, S-2  
stability 6-94t, 6-96t  
for carbon dioxide 4-33  
for chloride 4-70  
for chlorine dioxide 4-77, 4-80  
for chlorine (residual) 4-58  
for chromium 3-67, 3-69  
for COD 5-14  
for coliforms 9-62  
delayed incubation technique 9-66  
fecal 9-67, 9-67t  
total 9-62, 9-62t  
for color 2-3  
for copper 3-72  
for *Cryptosporidium* 9-162, 9-163t  
for cyanide 4-37  
for dibromoethane and dibromochloropropane 6-38  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-58  
for disinfection by-products (HAA) 6-47  
for DNA damage assessment  
pretreatment 8-43  
for DO 4-136, 4-137  
for fish kill investigations 10-94  
for flavor profile analysis 2-22  
for flavor rating assessment 2-18  
for fluoride 4-82  
for fungi 9-156  
zoosporic 9-159  
for *Giardia* 9-162, 9-163t  
for glyphosate herbicides 6-127  
for herbicides (acidic) 6-116  
for heterotrophic plate count 9-35  
for hyphomycetes 9-160  
for iodate 4-102  
for iron 3-76  
for iron bacteria 9-91, 9-97  
for lead 3-80  
for Legionellaceae 9-128  
for macroinvertebrates 10-65  
for macrophytes 10-48, 10-51  
preservation 10-53  
for manganese 3-84  
for mercury 3-3, 3-86  
for metals 3-2, 3-5, 3-50, 3-55  
for methane 6-35, 6-37  
for microbiological examination 9-9, 9-20  
chelation of metals 9-20  
containers 9-20  
dechlorination 9-20  
from bathing waters 9-21  
from raw water supplies 9-20  
from surface waters 9-21  
from water distribution systems 9-20  
from wells 9-20  
identifying data 9-22  
locations 9-20  
preservation and storage 9-22  
procedures 9-20  
shipment 9-1  
size 9-22  
for mutagenicity tests 8-30  
for *Mycobacterium* 9-134  
for nematodes 10-97  
for nitrifying bacteria 9-108  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-109, 4-111  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-120  
pretreatment 4-121  
for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118  
for nitrogen (organic) 4-130  
for oil and grease 5-36  
for organic and volatile acids 5-60  
for organic carbon 5-21, 5-22  
for organic compounds (individual) 6-3, 6-13  
for organic constituents (aggregate) 5-1  
for organic halogen 5-28  
for organochlorine pesticides and PCBs 6-109  
for oxidation-reduction potential 2-76  
for oxyhalides 4-8  
for ozone 4-144  
for particle counting and size distribution 2-62  
for periphyton 10-32  
preservation 10-33  
for pesticides 6-101, 6-104  
for phenols 5-44  
for phosphorus 4-149  
for phytoplankton 10-4  
for plankton 10-3  
for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6-86  
for potassium 3-88  
for potassium permanganate 4-163  
for radioactivity 7-2  
for radium-224 7-40  
for radon 7-43  
for *Shigella* 9-119  
for silica 4-165  
for silicate 4-169  
for silver 3-98  
for sludge digester gas 2-87  
for sodium 3-99  
for solids 2-55  
for strontium 3-101  
for sulfate 4-186  
for sulfide 4-171  
for sulfite 4-184  
for sulfur bacteria 9-96, 9-97  
for taste- and odor-causing organic compounds 6-19

- Samples (*cont.*)  
 for THM formation 5-63  
 for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-42  
 for toxicity testing 8-28  
 for tributyl tin S-10  
 for turbidity 2-9  
 for uranium 7-52, 7-53  
 for UV-absorbing constituents 5-72  
 for viruses 9-140, 9-143, 9-146, 9-148, 9-149  
 for zinc 3-106  
 for zooplankton 10-6  
 grab 1-29  
 identification 1-28  
 integrated 1-30  
 iron-related biofilm  
 flowcell procedure 9-92  
 laboratory check 1-12  
 laboratory intercomparison 1-12  
 lakes and reservoirs 1-28  
 leptospire 9-125  
 locations for 1-28  
 manual procedures 9-21  
 metal-containing 1-27, 1-28  
 nonpotable waters 9-21  
 number 1-31, 1-32i  
 preservation 1-34  
 metals 3-2  
 microbiological 9-22  
 preservatives 1-35  
 radioactivity  
 handling, preservation, and holding times 7-2t  
 refrigeration 1-35  
 requirements 1-33t  
 safety precautions 1-28  
 small  
 quality control evaluation 1-11  
 solid and semisolid for coliforms 9-49  
 storage 1-34  
 streams and rivers 1-28  
 suspended solids for viruses 9-149  
 swimming pool water 9-29  
 toxic 1-28  
 types 1-29  
 volumes 1-32  
 water distribution systems 1-28  
 wells 1-28
- Sample screening test  
 for cyanide 4-49
- Sample set  
 for organic compound analysis 6-7
- Sampling stations  
 for macroinvertebrates 10-65  
 for periphyton 10-32  
 for plankton 10-3
- Sand dollars, *see* Echinoderms
- Sanitary requirements  
 in taste tests 2-16
- Saprobity system  
 periphyton analysis 10-45
- Saturometric determination  
 calcium carbonate precipitation potential 2-34
- Scales  
 fish 10-91, 1-91i
- Scallops, *see* Mollusks
- Schindler-Patalas trap  
 for zooplankton 10-6, 10-6i
- Scintillation cells  
 for radium-226 7-33
- Scintillation cocktail  
 for radon 7-44
- Scintillation cocktail dispenser  
 for radon 7-44
- Scintillation counter assembly  
 for radium-226 7-32
- Scintillation solution  
 for radon 7-44  
 for tritium 7-50
- Screening method  
 for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-120
- Screening tests  
 for *Aeromonas* 9-133  
 for *Mycobacterium* 9-134
- SCUBA  
 for fish sampling 10-85
- Seasonal biomass accumulation  
 macrophyte productivity 10-56
- Sea urchins, *see* Echinoderms
- Seawater  
 for annelids 8-86  
 for crab culturing 8-123  
 for *Macrocystis* toxicity tests 8-60  
 for marine annelid sediment tests 8-89  
 metal-free 3-28  
 metals analysis by AA 3-14  
 reconstituted 8-11t
- Sedgwick-Rafter counting cell  
 for phytoplankton 10-14, 10-14i
- Sedgwick-Rafter counts  
 for periphyton 10-34
- Sediment  
 collection and storage 8-47  
 for annelid toxicity tests 8-89, 8-91  
 for bivalve toxicity tests 8-96  
 microbiological sampling 9-21  
*also see* Sediment pore water
- Sedimentation  
 for plankton concentration 10-10
- Sedimented slide mounts  
 for phytoplankton 10-11
- Sediment pore water  
 exposure chambers for toxicity tests 8-49  
 extraction 8-47  
 centrifugation 8-48  
 equilibration methods 8-48  
 pressurized squeeze (pneumatic) 8-47i, 8-48  
 vacuum 8-48  
 extraction cylinder 8-48i  
 toxicity tests 8-46, 8-49  
 toxicity test species 8-49  
*also see* Sediment
- Sediment test apparatus  
 for toxicity to annelids 8-89i
- Sediment test procedures  
 for freshwater annelids 8-91  
 for marine annelids 8-89, 8-91  
 for marine bivalves 8-96
- Seed germination and seedling growth test  
 toxicity test 8-67, 8-69, 8-69t
- Seeding  
 for BOD 5-5, 5-12
- Seeds  
 aquatic emergent plants  
 storage 8-68
- Seed suspension  
 for BOD 5-4, 5-6
- Segmented flow analysis  
 for inorganic nonmetals 4-11, 4-11i  
 reagent preparation 4-12
- Segmented worms 10-133i  
*also see* Annelids
- Seines  
 for fish 10-83, 10-83i
- Selective growth  
*Mycobacterium* 9-135  
*Salmonella* 9-114  
*Vibrio cholerae* 9-124
- Selenite cystine broth  
 for *Salmonella* enrichment 9-114
- Selenite-F broth  
 for *Salmonella* enrichment 9-114
- Selenium  
 AA method  
 micro quantities 3-27  
 colorimetric method 3-94  
 hydride generation AA method  
 continuous 3-37  
 manual 3-33  
 inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
 methods 3-91  
 nonvolatile organic  
 method 3-96  
 preliminary treatment 3-92  
 speciation 3-91, 3-91i  
 volatile  
 method 3-96
- Selenium solution  
 for selenium 3-35, 3-37, 3-95
- Semi-batch method  
 for ozone demand/requirement 2-43
- Semi-micro kjeldahl method  
 for nitrogen (organic) 4-132
- Semisolids  
 coliform tests 9-49  
 total, fixed, and volatile solids  
 determinations 2-60
- Sensitivity  
 AA methods 3-15
- Sensitivity studies  
 for determining measurement  
 uncertainty 1-16
- Separation  
 sulfides, soluble and insoluble 4-172
- Separator column  
 for chromium 3-69

- Separatory funnels  
   for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-67  
   for copper 3-72  
   for iron 3-77  
   for lead 3-80  
   for oil and grease 5-37, 5-39  
   for pesticides 6-102  
   for phenols 5-45  
   for selenium 3-95  
   for surfactants 5-48, 5-51, 5-53  
 Sequential precipitation method  
   for radium-228 7-38  
 Serological identification  
   *Campylobacter jejuni* 9-122  
   *Salmonella* 9-115  
   *Shigella* 9-119  
   *Vibrio cholerae* 9-124  
 Set lines  
   for fish 10-81  
 Settleable solids  
   method 2-59  
   also see Solids  
 Settled sludge volume  
   test method 2-80  
   modified 2-86  
 Settling vessel  
   for settled sludge volume 2-81, 2-81i, 2-86, 2-86i  
   for zone settling rate 2-82, 2-82i  
 Seven-hour fecal coliform test 9-23  
 Shaker  
   for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60  
   for disinfection by-products (HAA) 6-49  
   for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-42  
 Sheepshead minnow  
   culturing 8-149  
   food 8-155  
   toxicity tests  
     early-life-stage 8-152  
     reproductive 8-155  
 Shellfish, see Crustaceans; Decapods; Mollusks  
*Shigella*  
   biochemical identification 9-119  
   centrifugation procedure 9-119  
   enrichment 9-119  
   membrane filter procedure 9-119  
   methods 9-118  
   sampling and storage 9-119  
   serological identification 9-119  
 Shipek grab  
   for macroinvertebrates 10-68, 10-68i  
 Shipment  
   samples, microbiological 9-1  
 Shoes, safety 1-49  
 Short-cut method  
   for cyanides and thiocyanates 4-46  
 Shrimp  
   holding, acclimating, and culturing 8-126  
   toxicity tests on larvae or postlarvae 8-128  
   also see Decapods; *Palaemonetes*; *Penaeus*  
*Siderocapsa treubii* 9-93i  
 Significant figures 1-26  
 Silica  
   color standards 4-166t  
   heteropoly blue method 4-167  
     automated 4-168  
   inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
   light path lengths 4-165t  
   methods 4-164  
   molybdate-reactive  
     method 4-168  
   molybdosilicate method 4-165  
 Silica gel  
   for disinfection by-products 6-50  
   for hydrocarbons 5-41  
   for phenols 6-81  
   for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6-87  
 Silica solution  
   for silica 3-21, 4-166  
 Silicate  
   molybdate-reactive  
     flow injection analysis 4-169  
 Silicate solution  
   for molybdate-reactive silicate 4-170  
 Silicic acid  
   for organic acids 5-57  
 Silicon  
   AA method 3-20  
 Siliconizing solution  
   for metals 3-55  
 Silver  
   AA method 3-17  
   low concentrations 3-19  
   micro quantities 3-27  
   inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
   methods 3-98  
 Silver diethyldithiocarbamate method  
   for arsenic 3-61  
 Silver diethyldithiocarbamate reagent  
   for arsenic 3-62  
 Silver foil test  
   for sulfide 4-172  
 Silver nitrate-mercuric sulfate reagent  
   for manganese 3-85  
 Silver nitrate-nitric acid reagent  
   for sulfate 4-187  
 Silver nitrate solution  
   for chloride 4-70  
   for cyanide 4-41  
   for iodine (radioactive) 7-26  
 Silver-silver chloride electrode  
   for chloride 4-73  
 Silver-silver sulfide electrode test  
   for sulfide 4-171  
 Silver solution  
   for silver 3-18  
 Silver sulfate-aluminum sulfate-boric acid buffer  
   for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-123  
 Silver sulfate-sulfuric acid reagent  
   for COD 5-15  
 Silvex  
   liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-116  
 Simmons' citrate agar  
   for coliforms 9-85  
 Simmons' citrate test  
   for coliform differentiation 9-85  
 Simulated distribution system  
   trihalomethane  
     definition 5-63  
     method 5-68  
 Simulation  
   for determining measurement uncertainty 1-16  
 Single-agar-layer method  
   coliphage assay 9-80  
 Single-cell gel electrophoresis assay  
   for DNA damage assessment 8-42, 8-43  
 Siphon device  
   for crab culture apparatus 8-123  
 Size distribution  
   particles 2-62  
 Skin  
   chemical accidents involving 1-39  
 Skin protection 1-40  
 Slide rack  
   for periphyton sampling 10-33, 10-33i  
 Slides  
   for DNA damage assessment 8-43, 8-44  
   for *Salmonella* 9-116  
 Sludge  
   capillary suction time test 2-83  
   digestion for metals 3-8  
   oil and grease extraction 5-41  
   oxygen consumption rate test 2-79  
   settled volume test 2-80  
     modified 2-86  
   specific gravity test 2-83  
   test methods 2-79  
   time-to-filter 2-85  
   volatile fatty acids 5-59  
   zone settling rate test 2-82  
   also see Biosolids  
 Sludge digester gas  
   collection apparatus 2-87i  
   GC method 2-89  
   methods 2-87  
   volumetric method 2-88  
 Sludge volume index  
   method 2-81  
 Slurp gun  
   for fish sampling 10-85  
 Smalley method  
   macrophyte productivity 10-55  
 Smith-Hieftje background correction  
   for metals by AA 3-14  
 Smith-McIntyre grab  
   for macroinvertebrates 10-68, 10-68i

- Snails 10-143i, 10-144i  
 S9 mix  
   for mutagenicity 8-33  
 Snorkeling  
   for fish sampling 10-85  
 Snyder column  
   for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-67  
 Sodium  
   AA method 3-17  
   flame emission photometric method 3-99  
   inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
   methods 3-98  
 Sodium acetate buffer solution  
   for aluminum 3-58  
 Sodium acetate solution  
   for AOC 9-45  
   for arsenic 3-62  
   for iron 3-77  
 Sodium arsenite solution  
   for chlorine 4-65  
   for fluoride 4-86  
 Sodium benzoate solution  
   for coliforms 9-65  
 Sodium bicarbonate-sodium carbonate solution  
   for anions 4-4  
 Sodium bicarbonate-sodium chloride-potassium bromide solution  
   for iodate 4-102  
 Sodium bisulfite-sodium sulfite-aminonaphtholsulfonic acid  
   for silica 4-168  
 Sodium bisulfite solution  
   for iodine (radioactive) 7-27, 7-28  
   for manganese 3-85  
   for silica 4-167  
   for uranium 7-52  
 Sodium borate solution  
   for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-3  
 Sodium borohydride solution  
   for arsenic 3-34, 3-62  
   for selenium 3-34  
 Sodium carbonate-sodium bicarbonate solution  
   for anions 4-4  
 Sodium carbonate solution  
   for alkalinity 2-28  
   for oxyhalides and bromide 4-8  
   for periphyton production 10-38  
   for strontium (radioactive) 7-47  
 Sodium chloride  
   for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-37  
   for dibromoethane and dibromochloropropane 6-38  
   for taste- and odor-causing organic compounds 6-20  
 Sodium chloride-hydroxylamine sulfate  
   for mercury 3-23  
 Sodium chloride-potassium bromide-sodium bicarbonate solution  
   for iodate 4-102  
 Sodium chloride solution  
   for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-37  
   for chloride 4-70  
   for iodide 4-99  
   for iodine (radioactive) 7-27  
   for organic halogen 5-28  
   for plankton productivity 10-30  
   for potassium 3-89  
   for virus concentration 9-139  
 Sodium chromate solution  
   for inorganic anions 4-15  
   for strontium (radioactive) 7-47  
 Sodium citrate solution  
   for copper 3-72, 3-74  
 Sodium cyanide inhibitor  
   for hardness 2-38  
 Sodium hydrogen sulfate solution  
   for uranium 7-53  
 Sodium hydrogen sulfite solution, *see* Sodium bisulfite solution  
 Sodium hydroxide-ascorbic acid-EDTA solution  
   for sulfide 4-177  
 Sodium hydroxide-EDTA solution  
   for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-111  
 Sodium hydroxide-glycine  
   for virus concentration 9-139, 9-143  
 Sodium hydroxide-potassium persulfate solution  
   for nitrogen 4-106  
   for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-161  
 Sodium hydroxide-sodium thiosulfate reagent  
   for nitrogen (organic) 4-131  
 Sodium hydroxide solution  
   for acidity 2-25  
   for acids (organic) 5-57  
   for aquatic humic substances 5-33  
   for BOD 5-11  
   for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-3  
   for chromium 3-68  
   for cyanates 4-50  
   for cyanide 4-40, 4-41, 4-42, 4-43, 4-53, 4-55  
   for disinfection by-products 6-50  
   for herbicides (acidic) 6-118  
   for inorganic anions 4-16  
   for iodine (radioactive) 7-27  
   for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-126  
   for nitrogen (organic) 4-134  
   for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-161  
   for pesticide chromatographic column standardization 6-107  
   for phenols 5-44, 6-81  
   for radium-228 7-38  
   for strontium (radioactive) 7-47  
   for sulfate 4-190, 4-191  
   for sulfide 4-176, 4-182  
   for thiocyanate 4-51  
   preparation *inside front cover*  
 Sodium hypochlorite-alkaline citrate solution  
   for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114  
 Sodium hypochlorite solution  
   for iodine (radioactive) 7-27  
   for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114, 4-115  
 Sodium iodide prereductant solution  
   for arsenic and selenium 3-34  
 Sodium molybdate-sodium tungstate reagent  
   for tannin and lignin 5-56  
 Sodium nitrite solution  
   for iodine (radioactive) 7-28  
   for manganese 3-85  
 Sodium nitroprusside solution  
   for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114, 4-115  
 Sodium oxalate solution  
   for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118  
 Sodium peroxydisulfate solution  
   for organic carbon 5-24  
 Sodium persulfate solution  
   for AOC 9-45  
 Sodium phenate solution  
   for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-115  
 Sodium phosphate buffer solution  
   for mutagenicity 8-33  
 Sodium phosphate solution  
   for chlorine dioxide 4-80  
 Sodium phosphate-sulfuric acid solution  
   for anionic surfactants 5-51  
 Sodium potassium tartrate solution  
   for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-115  
 Sodium selenate solution  
   for selenium 3-94  
 Sodium solution  
   for sodium 3-18, 3-99  
 Sodium sulfate  
   for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-69  
   for disinfection by-products 6-49  
   for herbicides (acidic) 6-118  
   for oil and grease 5-38  
   for organic compounds (individual) 6-13  
   for pesticides (organochlorine) 6-103  
   for polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 6-87  
   for tributyl tin S-12  
 Sodium sulfate-sulfuric acid solution  
   for sludge digester gas 2-88  
 Sodium sulfide crystals  
   for sulfide 4-172  
 Sodium sulfide solution  
   for hardness 2-38  
   for sulfur bacteria 9-103  
 Sodium sulfite-sodium bisulfite-aminonaphtholsulfonic acid  
   for silica 4-168  
 Sodium sulfite solution  
   for BOD 5-3, 5-11  
   for iodide 4-100  
   for iodine (radioactive) 7-26  
   for lead 3-81  
   for silica 4-167  
   for trihalomethane formation potential 5-65  
 Sodium thiosulfate  
   for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-37

- Sodium thiosulfate solution  
 for acidity 2-26  
 for AOC 9-45  
 for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-38  
 for bromide 4-26  
 for chlorine 4-58, 4-60  
 for DO 4-138  
 for iodide 4-98  
 for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-109  
 for ozone demand/requirement 2-44  
 for potassium permanganate 4-163
- Sodium tungstate-sodium molybdate reagent  
 for tannin and lignin 5-56
- Soil ciliated protozoa  
 growth inhibition test 8-75
- Solid-phase extraction apparatus  
 for oil and grease 5-42
- Solid-phase microextraction  
 for taste- and odor-causing organic compounds 6-19  
 calibration 6-21t  
 comparison of results between laboratories 6-22t  
 comparison with closed-loop stripping 6-22t  
 method detection level 6-20t  
 response factors 6-20t
- Solid-phase microextraction fiber  
 for taste- and odor-causing organic compounds 6-20
- Solid-phase, partition-gravimetric method  
 for oil and grease 5-42
- Solids  
 definition 2-55  
 dissolved  
 method 2-57  
 fixed  
 definition 2-55  
 method 2-59  
 solid and semisolid samples 2-60  
 methods 2-55  
 settleable  
 definition 2-55  
 suspended  
 method 2-58  
 recovery of viruses 9-148  
 total  
 definition 2-55  
 method 2-56  
 solid and semisolid samples 2-60  
 total dissolved  
 use in checking analyses 1-21  
 volatile  
 method 2-59  
 solid and semisolid samples 2-60
- Solid samples  
 coliform tests 9-49  
 digestion for metals 3-8  
 total, fixed, and volatile solids in  
 method 2-60
- Solid-state detector  
 for radioactivity 7-13
- Solid wastes  
 cyanide in 4-36
- Solochrome cyanine R solution  
 for aluminum 3-58
- Solubility  
 oxygen in water 4-139t
- Solvent exchanging  
 for mutagenicity tests 8-31
- Solvents  
 for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60  
 in oil and grease method 5-35  
 organic  
 safety precautions 1-43
- Somatic coliphages assay 9-75
- Sonneborn's Paramecium medium  
 for ciliated protozoa 8-75
- Sorbitol fermentation test  
 for coliform differentiation 9-84
- Soxhlet extraction method  
 for oil and grease 5-40
- SPADNS method  
 for fluoride 4-85
- SPADNS solution  
 for fluoride 4-86
- Sphaerotilus-Leptothrix* group bacteria  
 enumeration, enrichment, isolation 9-104
- Spawning chambers  
 for brook trout 8-153  
 for channel catfish 8-149  
 for fathead minnows 8-158  
 for sheepshead minnows 8-149, 8-155
- Spawning ponds  
 for bluegill sunfish 8-148
- Spawning substrates  
 for fathead minnows 8-158, 8-164
- Spearman-Kärber method  
 toxicity data analysis 8-21
- Spears  
 for fish sampling 10-81
- Specific gravity  
 definition 2-83  
 sludge  
 method 2-83  
 temperature correction factor 2-83t
- Specific growth rate, *see* Growth rate
- Spectrometer  
 AA  
 for arsenic and selenium 3-34  
 for mercury 3-23, 3-24i  
 for metals by ICP method 3-40  
*also see* Atomic absorption spectrometric equipment
- Spectrometric method  
 for metals, *see* Atomic absorption spectrometric method
- Spectrometric single-wavelength method  
 for color 2-3
- Spectrophotometer  
 for aluminum 3-58  
 for arsenic 3-62  
 for boron 4-23, 4-25  
 for bromide 4-26  
 for chlorine 4-67, 4-68  
 for chlorophyll 10-19  
 for chromium 3-67  
 for COD 5-18  
 for color 2-4, 2-5, 2-7  
 for copper 3-72, 3-74  
 for cyanide 4-42  
 for fluoride 4-86  
 for iodide 4-98, 4-99  
 for iodine 4-96  
 for iron 3-77  
 for lead 3-80  
 for manganese 3-85  
 for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-114  
 for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-120, 4-121, 4-124  
 for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118  
 for oil and grease 5-39  
 for ozone 4-144  
 for phenols 5-45, 5-47  
 for phosphorus 4-151, 4-154  
 for potassium permanganate 4-163  
 for selenium 3-94  
 for silica 4-165, 4-167  
 for strontium 3-101  
 for sulfate 4-188  
 for sulfide 4-174  
 for sulfite 4-184  
 for surfactants 5-51, 5-53  
 for tannin and lignin 5-55  
 for thiocyanate 4-51  
 for UV-absorbing organic constituents 5-72  
 for vanadium 3-105  
 for zinc 3-107
- Spectrophotometric method  
 for chlorophyll 10-19  
 for color  
 ADMI weighted-ordinate 2-7  
 for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-120  
 second-derivative 4-121  
*also see* Colorimetric method
- Spectrophotometric multi-wavelength method  
 for color 2-4  
 ordinates 2-5t
- Sphaerotilus natans* 9-92i
- Spills  
 cleanup rules 1-39  
 radioactive substances 1-53  
 toxic or hazardous substances 1-40, 1-41, 1-45
- Sponges 10-131i
- Sporophylls  
*Macrocystis pyrifera* 8-59
- Spot test  
 for cyanide sample screening 4-49
- Spread-plate method  
 for *Aeromonas* 9-132  
 for bacteria 9-34  
 counting and recording 9-35  
 for fungi 9-157  
 for heterotrophic plate count 9-38
- Square-foot riffle sampler  
 for macroinvertebrates 10-69i
- Staining  
 periphyton 10-35  
 phytoplankton 10-16

- Staining assembly  
for *Salmonella* 9-116
- Staining technique  
for phytoplankton 10-16
- Stains  
for DNA damage assessment 8-44  
for microbiological examinations  
quality control 9-7
- Standard additions  
calculations 1-8
- Standard deviation  
ICP/MS for metals 3-51t, 3-52t  
radioactivity analyses 7-6  
significant figures 1-26  
also see Precision
- Standard operating procedures 1-4  
for microbiological analyses 9-9  
for toxicity testing 8-27
- Standard plate count, see Plate count, heterotrophic
- Standards  
external  
analysis for quality control 1-6  
for metals 3-16, 3-49  
for method validation  
preparation 1-22  
for organic compound analyses 6-6, 6-7  
for quality control  
definitions 1-3  
for volatile organic compounds 6-27  
internal 1-7  
pH 4-92t, 4-93t  
radioactivity  
sources 7-5
- Standing crop  
maximum  
definition 8-3  
measurement 8-55  
plankton 10-26  
also see Biomass
- Stannous chloride method  
for phosphorus 4-152
- Stannous chloride solution  
for mercury 3-23  
for molybdate-reactive silicate 4-170  
for phosphorus 4-152
- Staphylococcus*  
in swimming pools 9-30  
presence-absence test 9-55
- Staphylococcus aureus*  
in swimming pools 9-30
- Starch-cassein agar  
for actinomycete plate count 9-110
- Starch indicator  
for chlorine 4-59  
for DO 4-138  
for sulfite 4-184
- Starkey medium  
for *Thiobacillus thiooxidans* 9-99
- Statistical analysis  
fish toxicity tests 8-155
- Statistics 1-1  
distributions 1-2i  
glossary 1-3
- Stearic acid  
for oil and grease 5-38, 5-42
- Sterilization  
autoclave times and temperatures 9-9t  
biological wastes 1-51  
culture medium 9-8, 9-18  
glassware for microbiological tests  
9-17
- Sterilizers, gas 9-15
- Still  
for microbiological laboratories 9-5  
for water distillation 1-36
- Stirrer  
for organic compounds (individual)  
6-11  
for oxidation-reduction potential 2-78  
for pH 4-92  
for sulfate 4-188
- Stirring  
effect on electrode response 4-143i
- Stirring bar  
for UBOD 5-8
- Stomach contents  
fish 10-89
- Stomach examination  
fish 10-85
- Stoneflies 10-137i
- Storage  
culture medium 9-9  
microbiological samples 9-22  
toxic chemicals 1-41
- Storage containers  
for disinfection by-products 6-49
- Stovepipe sampler  
for macroinvertebrates 10-70, 10-70i  
for macrophytes 10-52
- Streptococcus  
fecal  
confirmed test 9-88  
definition 9-86  
differentiation 9-90, 9-90t  
membrane filter technique 9-88  
m Enterococcus method 9-89  
methods 9-86  
multiple-tube technique 9-88  
presence-absence test 9-55  
presumptive test 9-88  
recovery enhancement 9-27  
verification 9-11, 9-89
- Group D  
capillary precipitin test 9-90  
verification 9-89  
in swimming pools 9-30
- Streptomycin-penicillin  
for virus concentration 9-139, 9-146
- Streptomycin solution  
for coliphage assay 9-77
- Streptomycin-terramycin-malt extract agar  
for fungi 9-157
- Stress  
effect on disease and parasites in  
toxicity tests 8-13  
relation to fish parasites and disease  
8-147
- Stressed organisms  
methods 9-25
- Strip counting  
phytoplankton 10-14
- Strontium  
AA method 3-17  
flame emission photometric method  
3-101  
graphical computation of concentration  
3-102i  
inductively coupled plasma method  
3-39  
methods 3-101  
radioactive  
method 7-46  
precipitation method 7-46  
relation to yttrium-90 7-48i
- Strontium carrier  
for strontium (radioactive) 7-47
- Strontium solution  
for strontium 3-18, 3-101
- Strontium-yttrium carrier  
for radium-228 7-38
- Styrodrius heringianus* 8-83i
- Styrene  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Sublation  
for surfactants 5-48  
recovery 5-50t
- Sublator  
for surfactants 5-48, 5-49i
- Substrata  
for periphyton collection 10-32
- Substrate media  
for enzyme substrate coliform test  
9-72  
color changes 9-73t
- Suction samplers  
for macroinvertebrates 10-72
- Sulfamic acid-copper sulfate inhibitor  
solution  
for DO 4-141
- Sulfamic acid-phosphoric acid solution  
for chlorine 4-61
- Sulfamic acid solution  
for sulfite 4-185
- Sulfanilamide color reagent  
for nitrogen 4-105, 4-106  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-126, 4-128  
for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118
- Sulfanilamide solution  
for selenium 3-38
- Sulfanilic acid  
for nitrifying bacteria 9-107
- Sulfate  
flow injection analysis 4-190  
recovery and relative standard  
deviation 4-191t  
gravimetric method  
with residue drying 4-187  
with residue ignition 4-186  
ion chromatographic method 4-3, 4-6  
methods 4-186  
methylthymol blue method, automated  
4-189

- turbidimetric method 4-188
- Sulfate manifold 4-189i
- Sulfate-reducing medium  
for sulfur bacteria 9-102
- Sulfate solution  
for ion chromatography 4-4, 4-4t  
for sulfate 4-188, 4-190, 4-191
- Sulfide  
antimony test 4-171  
concentration and interference removal  
methods 4-173  
flow injection analysis 4-181  
forms 4-170  
gas dialysis automated methylene blue  
method 4-175  
iodometric method 4-176  
ion selective electrode method 4-177  
lead acetate paper test 4-172  
methods 4-170  
analytical flow paths 4-171i  
methylene blue method 4-174  
proportion of hydrogen sulfide in  
4-180i  
qualitative tests 4-171  
silver foil test 4-172  
silver-silver sulfide electrode test  
4-171  
soluble and insoluble separation 4-172
- Sulfide manifold 4-175i
- Sulfide solution  
for sulfide 4-172, 4-176, 4-177,  
4-182  
dilutions for standards 4-178t
- Sulfite  
iodometric method 4-183  
methods 4-183  
phenanthroline method 4-184
- Sulfite solution  
for sulfite 4-185
- Sulfobacillus thermosulfidooxidans*  
identification 9-98
- Sulfolobus*  
Allen medium, modified 9-99
- Sulfolobus acidocaldarius*  
identification 9-98
- Sulfur bacteria, *see* Bacteria, sulfur
- Sulfur dioxide evolution apparatus  
for sulfite 4-184, 4-185i
- Sulfuric acid amine solution  
for sulfide 4-174
- Sulfuric acid-mercuric sulfate-potassium  
dichromate solution  
for COD 5-18
- Sulfuric acid-nitric acid digestion  
for metals 3-10  
for phosphorus 4-150
- Sulfuric acid-nitric acid solution  
for phosphorus 4-150
- Sulfuric acid-silver sulfate reagent  
for COD 5-15
- Sulfuric acid-sodium phosphate solution  
for anionic surfactants 5-51
- Sulfuric acid-sodium sulfate solution  
for sludge digester gas 2-88
- Sulfuric acid solution  
for alkalinity 2-28  
for alpha radioactivity 7-19  
for arsenic and selenium 3-34  
for BOD 5-11  
for chromium 3-68  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6-60  
for DO 4-138  
for glyphosate herbicides 6-127  
for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-110, 4-115  
for oil and grease 5-37, 5-42  
for ozone demand/requirement 2-44  
for phenols 6-81  
for phosphorus 4-150, 4-153, 4-154,  
4-155, 4-158, 4-159  
for potassium permanganate 4-163  
for selenium 3-93  
for sulfide 4-182  
uniform concentrations *inside front  
cover*
- Sulfur medium (*Thiobacillus thiooxidans*)  
9-102
- Sulfur-oxidizing bacteria  
enumeration, enrichment, and isolation  
9-105
- Summed shoot maximum method  
macrophyte productivity 10-56
- Sunfish, bluegill, *see* Bluegill sunfish
- Supersaturation  
dissolved gases  
direct-sensing membrane-diffusion  
method 2-92  
methods 2-92
- Suppressor  
for anions 4-4
- Surber sampler  
for macroinvertebrates 10-69, 10-69i  
for macrophytes 10-52
- Surfaces  
algae growing on *color plates  
following* 10-167
- Surface waters  
microbiological samples 9-21
- Surfactants  
anionic  
methylene blue method 5-50  
methods 5-47  
nonionic  
method 5-53  
recovery by sublation 5-50t  
separation by sublation 5-48
- Surfactant solution  
for nonionic surfactants 5-54
- Surrogates  
calculations 1-8  
for quality control 1-7
- Surrogate solutions  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6-61
- Surrogate standard  
definition 1-3
- Surveys  
macroinvertebrates 10-65
- Suspended matter, *see* Solids, suspended
- Swab technique  
for *Salmonella* concentration 9-113
- Swimming pools  
microbiological examination 9-29  
samples 9-29  
*also see* Bathing waters
- Syringaldazine indicator  
for chlorine 4-68
- Syringaldazine method (FACTS)  
for chlorine 4-68
- Syringes  
for arsenic and selenium 3-34  
for carbamate pesticides 5-3  
for dibromoethane and  
dibromochloropropane 6-38  
for direct microbial count 9-42  
for disinfection by-products (aldehydes)  
6-59  
for disinfection by-products (HAA) 6-48  
for organic and volatile acids 5-60  
for organic compounds (individual)  
6-11, 6-12  
for THMs and chlorinated organic  
solvents 6-42  
for tributyl tin S-11  
for volatile organic compounds 6-27,  
6-31
- Systematic error, *see* Bias

## T

- 2,4,5-T  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method  
6-116
- TAE buffer solution  
for DNA damage assessment 8-43
- Tagging  
for fish sampling 10-86, 10-86i  
passive integrated transponder (PIT)  
10-87i
- Tailing factor calculation  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method  
6-74i
- Tangle nets  
for fish sampling 10-82
- Tanks  
for toxicity tests, *see* Culture chambers;  
Exposure chambers
- Tannin  
method 5-55
- Tannin solution  
for tannin 5-56
- Tartaric acid solution  
for iodine (radioactive) 7-28
- Tartrate-carbonate reagent  
for tannin and lignin 5-56
- Taste  
algae causing *color plates following*  
10-167  
characterization 2-16  
flavor rating assessment 2-18  
flavor threshold test 2-16  
methods 2-16  
organic compounds causing  
method 6-8

- Taste, organic compounds causing (*cont.*)  
*also see* Earthy-musty-smelling compounds  
 relationship to flavor 2-16  
 safety precautions in tests 2-16
- Taste- and odor-causing organic compounds  
 closed-loop stripping GC/MS detection levels 6-9t  
 solid-phase microextraction 6-19
- Taste- and odor-causing organic compound solution  
 for taste- and odor-causing organic compounds 6-20
- Taste standards  
 for flavor profile analysis 2-21, 2-22t
- Taste strength scale  
 for flavor profile analysis 2-22
- Taxonomic references  
 for aquatic organisms 10-160
- Tellurium  
 methods 3-103
- Temperature  
 AA method (electrothermal) 3-26  
 effect on agar plate weight loss 9-40t  
 effect on electrodes 4-91i, 4-142, 4-142i  
 for amphibians 8-167  
 for annelid sediment tests 8-89, 8-91  
 for biostimulation studies 8-54  
 for bivalves 8-96  
 for *Ceriodaphnia* 8-108, 8-110  
 for *Daphnia* 8-103, 8-105  
 for echinoderm culture 8-138  
 for fathead minnows 8-158, 8-164  
 for flavor profile analysis 2-21  
 for *Macrocyctis* toxicity tests 8-61  
 for mollusk larvae test 8-95  
 for mysids 8-115, 8-119  
 for odor threshold determinations 2-13  
 for organic carbon combustion 5-21  
 for solids determinations 2-55  
 for toxicity tests 8-15  
 methods 2-61
- Temperature correction factors  
 specific gravity 2-83t
- Temperature-monitoring devices  
 for microbiological examination 9-16
- Teratogenicity test  
 fathead minnows 8-162
- Terramycin-malt extract-streptomycin agar  
 for fungi 9-157  
 modified 9-158
- Testing room  
 odor-free  
 for flavor profile analysis 2-21
- Test tubes  
 for direct microbial count 9-42  
*also see* Glassware
- Tetrachloroethane  
 purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Tetrachloroethene  
 liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-41
- purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Tetradecyltrimethyl ammonium bromide solution  
 for inorganic anions 4-15
- Tetrafluorobenzaldehyde solution  
 for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-61
- Tetrahymena thermophila* 8-73i  
 chemotactic test 8-73
- Tetramethylparaphenyleneamine dihydrochloride solution  
 for coliform differentiation 9-86
- Tetrathionate broth  
 for *Salmonella* enrichment 9-114
- Tetrazolium violet solution  
 for coliphage assay 9-81
- Thallium  
 AA method 3-17  
 inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
 methods 3-103
- Thallium-activated sodium iodide crystal detector  
 for gamma-emitting radionuclides 7-21
- Thallium solution  
 for thallium 3-18
- Theoretical measurement uncertainty 1-16
- Thermal treatment  
 laboratory wastes 1-56
- Thermometer  
 for capillary suction time 2-84  
 for conductivity 2-47  
 for flavor profile analysis 2-21  
 for metals sample digestion 3-11  
 for microbiological examinations 9-4  
 for microbiological incubator 9-16  
 for odor determinations 2-13  
 for temperature 2-61  
 reversing 2-61
- Thin-window proportional counter  
 for radioactivity 7-9
- Thioacetamide solution  
 for chlorine 4-66
- Thiobacillus*  
 enumeration, enrichment, and isolation 9-105  
 iron-oxidizing medium for 9-102
- Thiobacillus acidophilus*  
 enrichment medium 9-99  
 identification 9-97
- Thiobacillus ferrooxidans*  
 broth medium 9-98  
 identification 9-97  
 ISP medium 9-99  
 9K maintenance medium 9-98  
 TSM 1 medium 9-99
- Thiobacillus thiooxidans*  
 identification 9-97  
 Starkey medium 9-99
- Thiocyanate  
 method 4-51
- Thiocyanate solution  
 for thiocyanate 4-51
- Thiodendron mucosum* 9-96i
- Thiospirillum jenense* 9-95i
- Thiosulfate solution  
 for bromide 4-27
- Thiothrix* 9-96i  
 enumeration, enrichment, and isolation 9-105
- Thiovolum majus* 9-96i
- THMs, *see* Trihalomethanes
- Thomas' formula  
 for coliform group density 9-55
- Thorium  
 AA method 3-20  
 methods 3-103
- Thorium solution  
 for thorium 3-21
- Threshold limit values  
 chemicals 1-43, 1-43t  
 inorganic chemicals 1-42i  
 organic reagents 1-42t
- Threshold odor number 2-14t  
 definition 2-14
- Thymol blue indicator solution  
 for organic acids 5-57  
 for uranium 7-53
- Time-to-filter  
 for sludges  
 equipment 2-85i  
 method 2-85
- Timer  
 for metals by ASV 3-55
- Tin  
 AA method 3-17  
 micro quantities 3-27  
 methods 3-103  
 tributyl, *see* Tributyl tin
- Tin solution  
 for tin 3-18
- Tissue grinder  
 for chlorophyll 10-19
- Titanium  
 AA method 3-20  
 methods 3-104
- Titanium solution  
 for titanium 3-21
- Titerwell plates  
 for nitrifying bacteria 9-107
- Titration curve  
 for chloride 4-73i  
 inflection point 2-24
- Titration method  
 for acidity 2-24  
 for alkalinity 2-27
- Titration vessel  
 for acidity 2-25
- Titration  
 for acidity 2-25  
 for chlorine dioxide 4-80
- Titrimetric method  
 for carbon dioxide 4-33  
 for COD 5-16  
 for cyanide 4-41  
 for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-110  
 for sulfite 4-183

- Tolerance limit, median  
definition 8-3
- Toluene  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Tongs  
for macrophyte sampling 10-51
- Total dissolved solids  
for checking analyses 1-21
- Total organic carbon, *see* Organic carbon (total)
- Total organic halogen, *see* Organic halogen (dissolved)
- Total phosphorus, *see* Phosphorus
- Tow nets  
for macroinvertebrates 10-71
- Tows  
for zooplankton 10-7
- TOX, *see* Organic halogen (dissolved)
- Toxaphene  
gas chromatogram 6-72i, 6-111i  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-108  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66
- Toxicant delivery system  
for toxicity tests 8-15
- Toxicants  
analysis in toxicity tests 8-18
- Toxicant solutions  
for toxicity tests 8-16
- Toxic chemicals, *see* Chemicals, toxic  
*also see* Safety
- Toxicity  
definition 8-2
- Toxicity tests  
amphibians 8-166  
chronic 8-171  
frog embryo teratogenesis 8-169  
performance and behavioral 8-171  
short-term acute for larvae 8-170  
annelids 8-80  
aquatic emergent plants 8-66  
test species 8-67  
basic requirements 8-3  
*Ceriodaphnia* 8-106  
conditions 8-110t  
*Chironomus* 8-136  
cleaning of equipment 8-13  
counting procedures 8-18  
crabs  
larvae and postlarvae 8-128  
culture apparatus 8-9  
*Daphnia* 8-101  
conditions 8-105t  
data analysis 8-20  
decapods 8-121  
larvae and postlarvae 8-128, 8-131  
dilution water 8-18  
disease 8-13  
duckweed 8-63  
early-life-stage  
fish 8-151  
experimental design 8-17  
exposure chambers 8-19  
fathead minnow 8-157  
reproductive 8-155  
fish 8-146, 8-151, 8-153  
definitive 8-151  
early-life-stage 8-151  
range-finding 8-151  
reproductive 8-153  
water supply 8-151  
flesh-tainting 8-6  
flow-through 8-3  
flow-through systems 8-15i  
food supply in growth-rate determinations 8-6  
general information 8-1  
growth-rate determinations 8-6  
*Hexagenia* 8-136  
holding and culturing tanks 8-9, 8-10i  
illumination 8-19  
insects, aquatic 8-133  
intermediate-term 8-5  
for annelids 8-87  
interpretation 8-24  
life-cycle 8-5  
annelids 8-87, 8-88  
loading 8-18  
lobsters  
larvae and postlarvae 8-131  
long-term 8-5  
decapods 8-129  
methods 8-1  
mollusks 8-92  
larvae 8-94  
mortality in controls 8-22  
mysids 8-111  
organisms  
collecting 8-8  
culturing 8-9  
food 8-11  
handling, holding, and conditioning 8-8  
preparation 8-7  
selection 8-7  
parasites 8-13  
photoperiods 8-19  
phytoplankton 8-57  
quality assurance/quality control 8-26  
quantal 8-20  
range-finding 8-5  
renewal 8-3  
reproductive  
fathead minnow 8-155  
sheepshead minnow 8-155  
results 8-20  
rotifers 8-79i  
sediment pore water 8-46, 8-49  
selected literature 8-25  
short-term 8-5  
annelids 8-87  
decapods 8-129  
fish 8-151  
shrimp  
larvae and postlarvae 8-128  
special-purpose 8-6  
static 8-3  
stress effects 8-13  
temperature control 8-15  
terminology 8-2  
toxicant delivery systems 8-15  
toxicant solutions 8-16, 8-17  
types 8-4  
water supply 8-10  
water supply systems 8-15
- Toxoplasma  
outbreaks 9-161
- 2,4,5-TP  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-116
- Trace elements  
for sulfur bacteria 9-103
- Trace element solution  
for BOD 5-11
- Tracers  
for quality control 1-7
- Trammel net  
for fish 10-82
- Transformations  
toxicity test data 8-22
- Transmission electron microscope  
for asbestos 2-72  
calibration 2-73
- Transmission electron microscopy method  
for asbestos 2-71
- Trap (absorption)  
for volatile organic compounds 6-26, 6-31
- Trap (capture device)  
for fish 10-82
- Trap materials  
for volatile organic compounds 6-27
- Trap nets  
for fish 10-81, 10-81i
- Trawls  
for fish 10-82  
for macroinvertebrates 10-71
- Tributyl phosphate  
for strontium (radioactive) 7-47
- Tributyl tin  
calibration acceptance criteria S-13t  
chromatographic conditions S-16  
gas chromatographic/flame photometric method S-15  
gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric method S-10  
mass spectrum S-14i  
method detection level S-10, S-11t, S-15t  
methods S-10  
quality control samples S-14t  
recovery S-11t, S-15t  
samples S-10
- Tributyl tin solution  
for tributyl tin S-12, S-12t
- Trichloroacetic acid  
micro liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-47
- Trichloroacetic acid solution  
for organic halogen 5-28
- Trichlorobenzene  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23

- Trichloroethane  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-41  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Trichloroethene  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-41  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Trichlorofluoromethane  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Trichlorophenol  
detection levels 6-48t  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-79  
liquid-liquid extraction GC/MS method 6-66  
methods 6-46  
micro liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-47  
*also see* Disinfection by-products
- Trichlorophenol solution  
for organic halogen 5-28
- Trichlorophenoxy acetic acid  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-116
- Trichlorophenoxy-propionic acid  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-116
- Trichloropropane  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Trichloropropanone  
method 5-70
- Trichlorotrifluoroethane  
for oil and grease 5-39
- Trichlorotrifluoroethane-soluble floatable  
oil and grease  
method 2-53
- Trichromatic method  
for chlorophyll *a*, *b*, and *c* 10-20
- Trihalomethane formation  
methods 5-62
- Trihalomethane formation potential  
definition 5-63  
method 5-64  
precision and bias 5-67t  
relationships 5-63i
- Trihalomethanes  
chromatogram 6-43i  
liquid-liquid extraction GC method 6-41  
precision and bias 6-46t  
methods 6-40  
samples 6-42  
significance 6-40  
total  
definition 5-63
- Trimethylbenzene  
purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Tripentyl tin chloride solution  
for tributyl tin S-15
- Tripropyl tin chloride solution  
for tributyl tin S-12
- Tris buffer  
for DNA damage assessment 8-43, 8-44
- for plankton ATP 10-27
- Tristimulus spectrophotometric method  
for color 2-7
- Tritium  
liquid scintillation spectrometric method 7-50  
methods 7-49
- Tritium solution  
for tritium 7-50
- Trolling  
for fish sampling 10-81
- Trout, *see* Brook trout; Rainbow trout
- Tryptic soy agar  
for coliform differentiation 9-86
- Tryptone agar  
for coliphage assay 9-75, 9-77, 9-79, 9-80, 9-81
- Tryptone bottom agar  
for coliphage assay 9-76, 9-77, 9-79
- Tryptone broth  
for coliphage assay 9-76, 9-77, 9-79
- Tryptone glucose yeast agar  
for heterotrophic plate count 9-35
- Tryptone top agar  
for coliphage assay 9-76, 9-77, 9-79
- Tryptone water  
for *E. coli* 9-58
- Tryptophane broth  
for coliforms 9-85
- TSM 1 medium  
for *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* 9-99
- Tubes  
for metals digestion 3-8
- Tubifex tubifex* 8-83i  
sediment test procedures 8-91
- Tubing  
for mercury apparatus connections 3-23  
for organic compounds (individual) 6-11  
for ozone demand/requirement 2-43  
for segmented flow analysis 4-12
- Tucker trawl  
for zooplankton 10-8i
- Turbidimeter  
calibration 2-10  
for turbidity 2-8  
Jackson candle 2-8
- Turbidimetric method  
for sulfate 4-188
- Turbidity  
methods 2-8  
nephelometric method 2-9  
removal in color determinations 2-2
- Turbidity suspensions  
for turbidity 2-10
- Two-winged flies 10-140i

## U

- Ultimate BOD, *see* BOD, ultimate
- Ultrafiltration  
for virus concentration 9-147
- Ultrasonic bath  
for asbestos 2-71

## V

- Ultraviolet-absorbing organic constituents  
analytical precision 5-73t  
methods 5-71
- Ultraviolet absorption method  
for organic constituents 5-72
- Ultraviolet lamps 9-5  
for *E. coli* partition procedure 9-70
- Ultraviolet light  
fish disease control 8-147
- Ultraviolet/persulfate digestion flow  
injection analysis  
for nitrogen 4-104
- Ultraviolet spectrophotometric method  
for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-120  
second-derivative 4-121
- Uncertainty  
assessments 1-16  
in analytical measurements 1-13, 1-14
- Units of expression 1-25  
metric-English equivalents *inside back cover*
- Uranium  
isotopic method 7-53  
methods 3-104, 7-51  
radiochemical method 7-51
- Uranium solution  
for uranium 7-52, 7-54
- Urea substrate  
for *E. coli* 9-32

- Vacuum method  
sediment porewater extraction 8-48
- Valve  
injector  
for chlorophyll 10-21  
pressure-reducing  
for AA apparatus 3-17
- T-junction  
for AA apparatus 3-21
- Vanadate-molybdate reagent  
for phosphorus 4-152
- Vanadium  
AA method 3-20  
gallic acid method 3-105  
inductively coupled plasma method 3-39  
interferences 3-105t  
methods 3-104
- Vanadium solution  
for vanadium 3-21, 3-105
- Vanadomolybdophosphoric acid  
colorimetric method  
for phosphorus 4-151
- Vanadous chloride  
for metals 3-55
- Van Dorn sampler  
for phytoplankton 10-4, 10-5i
- Van Veen grab sampler  
for macroinvertebrates 10-68, 10-68i
- Vapor pressure  
water, fresh 2-95t
- Vegetation, aquatic, *see* Macrophytes;  
Plants, aquatic
- Vent  
for AA apparatus 3-17

- Ventilation
    - laboratories 1-39
    - microbiological laboratories 9-4
  - Ventilation systems 1-50
    - maintenance 1-44
  - Verification
    - for fecal streptococcus and enterococcus 9-89
  - Viability
    - Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* 9-166
  - Vials
    - for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-67
    - for carbamate pesticides S-3
    - for dibromochloropropane and dibromochloropropane 6-38
    - for disinfection by-products 6-48, 6-58, 6-69
    - for organic compounds (individual) 6-11
    - for selenium 3-93
    - for THM formation potential 5-64
    - for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-42
    - for volatile organic compound samples 6-3
  - Vibrio cholerae*
    - biotypes of serogroup O1 9-124
    - concentration techniques 9-123
    - differentiation 9-124
    - enrichment 9-123
    - methods 9-123
    - selective growth 9-124
    - serological identification 9-124
  - Vibrio fischeri*
    - for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-37
  - Vinyl chloride
    - purge and trap GC methods 6-23
  - Viruses
    - assay 9-149
      - cell culture procedure 9-151
      - host systems 9-150
      - in mice 9-151
      - laboratory facilities 9-150
    - concentrating 9-137
      - adsorption and elution method 9-138, 9-142i
      - aluminum hydroxide adsorption-precipitation method 9-145
      - apparatus 9-141, 9-143i
      - hydroextraction-dialysis method 9-147
    - identification 9-152
    - methods 9-136
    - quantitation procedures 9-150
    - recovery from suspended solids 9-148
    - sample concentrates
      - decontamination 9-149
      - storage 9-149
  - Visual comparison method
    - for color 2-2
  - Vitamin mix
    - for heterotrophic *Thiothrix* 9-103
  - Vitamin stock water
    - for rotifer toxicity tests 8-79
  - Vogel-Bonner medium E
    - for mutagenicity 8-32
  - Volatile acids, *see* Acids, volatile
  - Volatile matter, *see* Solids, volatile
  - Volatile organic compound solutions
    - for volatile organic compounds 6-27
  - Voltammetric analyzer system
    - for iodide 4-100
  - Voltammetric method
    - for iodide 4-100
  - Volumetric flasks
    - for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-59
    - for disinfection by-products (HAA) 6-49
    - for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-42
  - Volumetric method
    - for methane 6-37
    - for sludge digester gas 2-88
- W**
- Warm rooms
    - safety practices 1-39
  - Washing
    - glassware for microbiological tests 9-17
  - Wash solution
    - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-125
    - for surfactants 5-51
  - Waste disposal 1-55
    - biological materials 1-51
    - radioactive materials 1-53
    - safety 1-40
    - toxic chemicals 1-41
  - Waste management
    - in radioactivity analyses 7-15
  - Waste minimization 1-55
    - methods 1-55
  - Wastes
    - hazardous
      - treatment and disposal 1-56
  - Waste treatment 1-55
  - Wastewater
    - radioactivity measurement quality control 7-6
    - radioelement phase distribution 7-3t
    - UBOD 5-9t
  - Wastewater treatment ponds
    - typical algae *color plates following* 10-167
  - Water
    - ammonia-free
      - for nitrogen (ammonia) 4-109
    - buffered
      - for carbamate pesticides S-3
      - for culture media 9-19
    - carbon-dioxide-free
      - for acidity 2-25
      - for aquatic humic substances 5-33
    - chlorine-demand free
      - for chlorine 4-61
      - for trihalomethane formation potential 5-65
    - cooling
      - for AA method (electrothermal) 3-27
    - copper-free redistilled 3-72
    - deionized
      - for nitrogen and phosphorus 4-161
      - preparation 1-37
    - dilution
      - for BOD 5-4, 5-6
      - for culture media 9-19
      - for toxicity tests 8-16
      - for turbidity 2-9
    - distilled
      - for BOD 5-11
      - preparation 1-36
    - drinking
      - coliform group tests 9-49
      - coliform verification 9-11
      - disease outbreaks 9-112t
    - for amphibians 8-167
    - for annelid toxicity tests 8-86
      - in sediments 8-89, 8-91
    - for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-38
    - for bivalve toxicity tests 8-96
    - for *Campylobacter jejuni* analysis
      - collection and filtration 9-122
    - for carbamate pesticides 6-93, S-3
    - for *Ceriodaphnia* culture 8-107
    - for chromium 3-69
    - for crabs 8-123
    - for culture media 9-19
    - for *Daphnia* culture 8-103
    - for echinoderm embryo development test 8-144
    - for echinoderm fertilization tests 8-140
    - for fathead minnows 8-158
    - for fish toxicity tests 8-151
    - for herbicides (acidic) 6-118
    - for *Macrocystis* toxicity tests 8-60
    - for microbiological examinations
      - monitoring 9-7t
    - for mollusks 8-94
      - field tests 8-97
      - sediment tests 8-96
    - for organic carbon 5-21
    - for particle count and size distribution 2-63
    - for plant toxicity tests 8-69
    - for radioactivity analyses 7-14
    - for radon 7-44
    - for rotifer toxicity tests 8-78
    - for *Salmonella* 9-117
    - for THMs and chlorinated organic solvents 6-43
    - for toxicity tests 8-10
    - for tributyl tin S-11
    - fresh
      - reconstituted 8-10t
      - reconstituted soft 8-11t
      - standard 8-10
      - vapor pressure 2-95t
    - incubation
      - for AOC 9-45
    - iodine-demand-free
      - for iodide 4-98
    - metal-free 3-17, 3-55

- Water (*cont.*)
- nitrate-free
    - for nitrogen (nitrate) 4-121
  - nitrite-free
    - for nitrogen (nitrite) 4-118
  - nonpotable
    - coliform group tests 9-49
  - odor-free 2-13
  - organic compound removal 1-37
  - organic-free
    - for AOC 9-45
    - for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-60
    - for organic compounds 6-13
    - for trihalomethane formation potential 5-65
    - for UV-absorbing constituents 5-72
  - oxygen-free
    - for iodide 4-100
  - particle-free 2-63
    - filtration apparatus 2-64i
    - for asbestos 2-72
  - peptone
    - for culture media 9-19
  - potassium-permanganate-demand-free
    - for potassium permanganate 4-163
  - radon-free
    - for gamma-emitting radionuclides 7-21
  - reagent 1-36
    - bacteriological quality test 9-6
    - contaminant removal 1-36t
    - definition 1-36
    - for anions 4-4
    - for capillary ion electrophoresis 4-15
    - for metals 3-48
    - for volatile fatty acids 5-60
    - for volatile organic compounds 6-27
    - preparation 1-36
    - purification processes 1-36t
    - quality guidelines 1-37
    - specifications 1-37t
    - storage 1-38
  - samples
    - for fish kill investigations 10-94
  - sea
    - reconstituted 8-11t
  - VOC-free 6-43
- Water bath
- for AOC 9-44
  - for base/neutral and acid extractables 6-68
  - for BOD 5-3, 5-11
  - for coliphage assay 9-75
  - for disinfection by-products (aldehydes) 6-59
  - for DNA damage assessment 8-43
  - for endospores 9-48
  - for flavor profile analysis 2-21
  - for microbiological examination 9-6
  - for mutagenicity 8-32
  - for oil and grease 5-37, 5-40, 5-41, 5-42
  - for organic compounds (individual) 6-10
  - for segmented flow analysis 4-12
  - for taste- and odor-causing organic compounds 6-19
  - for UBOD 5-8
- Water distribution systems
- microbiological samples 9-20
- Water pollution
- macroinvertebrate response 10-63
- Water purification systems
- maintenance 9-5
- Water quality
- for microbiological examinations monitoring 9-7t
- Water supplies
- raw
    - microbiological samples 9-20
- Water supply systems
- for toxicity tests 8-15
- Water table
- for decapod toxicity tests 8-130i
- Waterways Experiment Station sampler
- for macrophytes 10-52
- Wavelengths
- for metals by ICP 3-40t
- Weighing dishes
- for suspended solids 2-58
- Weirs
- for fish collection 10-82
- Wells
- microbiological samples 9-20
- Wet combustion procedure
- alpha and beta radioactivity in biological samples 7-17
- Wet-oxidation method
- for organic carbon 5-25
- Whipple grid
- for plankton counting 10-12, 10-13i
- Whirlpools
- microbiological examination 9-31
- Wilding sampler
- for macroinvertebrates 10-70, 10-70i
- Wilson and Blair medium
- for *Salmonella* 9-114
- Windowless internal proportional counter
- for radioactivity 7-8
- Wisconsin tow-net
- for plankton 10-7i
- Work area
- for heterotrophic plate count 9-34
- Worms
- flat 10-133i
  - round- 10-133i
  - segmented marine 10-134i
  - also see* Annelids; Nematodes

## X

- XAD method
- for aquatic humic substances 5-34
- XAD resin
- for aquatic humic substances 5-34
- Xenopus laevis*
- embryos 8-170i
  - toxicity tests 8-167

## Y

- also see* Amphibians: Frogs
- Xylene
  - purge and trap GC methods 6-23
- Xylose lysine brilliant green agar
  - for *Salmonella* 9-115
- Xylose lysine desoxycholate agar
  - for *Salmonella* 9-114

## Z

- Zeeman background correction
- for metals by AA 3-14
- Zinc
- AA method 3-17
  - low concentrations 3-19
  - amalgamated
    - for metals 3-55
  - anodic stripping voltammetry method 3-54
  - inductively coupled plasma method 3-39
  - methods 3-106
  - zincon method 3-106
- Zinc acetate solution
- for cyanides 4-47
  - for sulfide 4-173, 4-176
- Zincon method
- for zinc 3-106
- Zincon reagent
- for zinc 3-107
- Zinc reduction cartridges
- for nitrogen (inorganic) 4-108
- Zinc solution
- for zinc 3-18, 3-107
- Zinc sulfate
- for bioluminescence toxicity test 8-38

Zirconyl acid reagent  
for fluoride 4-86

ZoBell's solution

for oxidation-reduction potential 2-76  
potential as function of temperature  
2-77t

Zone settling rate

test method 2-82

Zooplankton

concentration device 10-17i  
concentration techniques 10-10  
counting methods 10-17  
definition 10-2  
mounts 10-11  
preservation 10-8  
samplers 10-8i

samples 10-6

subsampling device 10-18i

*also see* Plankton

Zoospores

*Macrocystis pyrifera* 8-62i

Zoosporic fungi, *see* Fungi, zoosporic

# NEW

## Standard Methods Online

*www.standardmethods.org*

### Feature/Benefits:

- All existing, revised, new, and EPA approved methods continuously updated
- Sections available for download 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Fully text searchable
- E-mail notification of revised, new, and EPA approved methods as they happen
- Discussion Forum
- E-Newsletters to keep the analyst up-to-date on issues and trends
- Download to a CD-ROM

Standard Methods Online is more than a book, it is a community of experts with over 500 key experts at your disposal. The finest minds in the water community come together to produce "Standard Methods Online," providing you the combined resources and the collective knowledge of the largest public health and water associations in the world.

Each of the methods has been reviewed and endorsed by a large number of qualified water and wastewater professionals, offering the most accurate and consistent procedures. These methods offer scientists, analysts, and engineers a valid and recognized basis for control and evaluation, and ultimately can assist with regulatory compliance. New, revised, and recently approved EPA methods are e-mailed to you automatically so you are always up-to-date on the most current and best analytical procedures.

The "Discussion Forums" provide access to the community of experts world-wide. If you have an issue or a problem, it can be openly discussed and solutions presented with access 24 hours a day.

### To subscribe:

- Go to [www.StandardMethods.org](http://www.StandardMethods.org) for a short demo on the features.
- Click on "subscribe" and follow the easy step-by-step instructions

## Abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations are used throughout *Standard Methods*:

| <i>Abbreviation</i>                   | <i>Referent</i>  | <i>Abbreviation</i> | <i>Referent</i>                                |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| AA                                    | atomic absorption  | mol wt              | molecular weight                               |
| A or amp                              | ampere(s)  | MPN                 | most probable number                           |
| AC                                    | alternating current                                      | MS                  | mass spectrometer                              |
| ACS                                   | American Chemical Society                                | mV                  | millivolt(s)                                   |
| amu                                   | atomic mass units  | $\mu$ A             | microampere(s)                                 |
| APHA                                  | American Public Health Association                       | $\mu$ Ci            | microcurie(s)                                  |
| ASTM                                  | American Society for Testing and Materials               | $\mu$ g             | microgram(s)                                   |
| AWWA                                  | American Water Works Association                         | $\mu$ L             | microliter(s)                                  |
|                                       |  | $\mu$ m             | micrometer(s)                                  |
| BOD                                   | biochemical oxygen demand                                | <i>N</i>            | normal   |
| $^{\circ}$ C                          | degree(s) Celsius  | nCi                 | nanocurie(s)                                   |
| c                                     | counts   | ng                  | nanogram(s)                                    |
| Ci                                    | curie(s)   | NIST                | National Institute of Standards and Technology |
| cm, cm <sup>2</sup> , cm <sup>3</sup> | centimeter(s), square centimeter(s), cubic centimeter(s) | No.                 | number   |
| COD                                   | chemical oxygen demand                                   | NTU                 | nephelometric turbidity unit(s)                |
| conc                                  | concentrated   |                     |  |
| cpm                                   | counts per minute  | OD                  | outside diameter                               |
| cps                                   | counts per second  |                     |  |
| d                                     | day(s)   | Pa                  | pascal   |
| DC                                    | direct current   | pCi                 | picocurie(s)                                   |
| diam                                  | diameter   | pg                  | picogram(s)                                    |
| DO                                    | dissolved oxygen   | PTFE                | polytetrafluoroethylene                        |
| DOX                                   | dissolved organic halogen                                | PVC                 | polyvinyl chloride                             |
| dpm                                   | disintegrations per minute                               |                     |  |
|                                       |  | rpm                 | revolution(s) per minute                       |
| g                                     | gram(s)  | rps                 | revolution(s) per second                       |
| <i>g</i>                              | gravity, unit acceleration of                            | SD                  | standard deviation                             |
| GC                                    | gas chromatograph  | SDI                 | sludge density index                           |
| GC/MS                                 | gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer                      | s                   | second(s)                                      |
|                                       |  | sp., spp.           | species  |
| h                                     | hour(s)  | sp gr               | specific gravity                               |
| HPLC                                  | high-performance liquid chromatography                   | ST                  | standard taper                                 |
|                                       |  | SVI                 | sludge volume index                            |
| IC                                    | ion chromatograph  |                     |  |
| ICP                                   | inductively coupled plasma                               | TFE                 | tetrafluoroethylene                            |
| ID                                    | inside diameter  | THM                 | trihalomethane(s)                              |
| IU                                    | international unit(s)                                    | TOC                 | total organic carbon                           |
|                                       |  | TON                 | threshold odor number                          |
| keV                                   | kiloelectron volt(s)                                     | TOX                 | total organic halogen                          |
| kg                                    | kilogram(s)  | Toxicity terms      | <i>see</i> Section 8010B                       |
| kPa                                   | kilopascal   |                     |  |
|                                       |  | U                   | unit(s)  |
| L                                     | liter(s)   | USGS                | U.S. Geological Survey                         |
|                                       |  | USP                 | United States Pharmacopoeia                    |
| <i>M</i>                              | mole or molar  | UV                  | ultraviolet                                    |
| m, m <sup>2</sup> , m <sup>3</sup>    | meter(s), square meter(s), cubic meter(s)                |                     |  |
| MCL                                   | maximum contaminant level                                | V                   | volt(s)  |
| MDL                                   | method detection level                                   | v/v                 | volume ratio                                   |
| me                                    | milliequivalent(s)                                       |                     |  |
| MeV                                   | megaelectron volt(s)                                     | W                   | watt(s)  |
| mg                                    | milligram(s)   | WEF                 | Water Environment Federation                   |
| min                                   | minute(s)  | WPCF                | <i>see</i> WEF                                 |
| mL                                    | milliliter(s)  |                     |  |
| mm, mm <sup>2</sup> , mm <sup>3</sup> | millimeter(s), square millimeter(s), cubic millimeter(s) |                     |  |

Abbreviations of periodical titles in reference lists and bibliographies are based on those given in *Biosis. List of Serials with Title Abbreviations*, 1970. Biosciences Information Service of Biological Abstracts, Philadelphia, Pa.

## General Information

TABLE A: UNIT PREFIXES

| Symbol | Prefix | Multiples and Submultiples |
|--------|--------|----------------------------|
| M      | mega-  | $10^6$                     |
| k      | kilo-  | $10^3$                     |
| m      | milli- | $10^3$                     |
|        | micro- | $10^6$                     |
| n      | nano-  | $10^9$                     |
| p      | pico-  | $10^{12}$                  |

TABLE B: METRIC-ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS

| Metric Unit | Multiplied by | English Unit  |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| m           | 3.280         | ft            |
| lux         | 0.0929        | $\text{ft}^2$ |
| L           | 0.2642        | qt            |
| cm          | 0.394         | in            |
| kg          | 2.205         | lb            |
| g           | 0.0353        | oz            |
| kPa         | 0.145         | psi           |

Since 1905, analysts, researchers, and regulatory officials have relied on *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* as a trusted source of accurate, proven methodology for analysis of natural waters, water supplies, and wastewaters. In a single, convenient compilation, the publication includes methods for measuring the biological, chemical, and physical attributes of waters and offers guidance for choosing among available methods for specific elements and compounds. Methods have been reviewed and approved by a wide consensus of experts in water analysis.

ISBN 0-87553-047-8



9 780875 530475